

A blacksmith is working on a piece of metal in a forge. The background is dark and out of focus, showing the interior of the forge. In the foreground, a piece of glowing orange-red metal is being worked on a large, heavy-duty metal anvil. A hammer is visible in the upper left, blurred from motion, as it strikes the metal. The overall scene is one of intense heat and craftsmanship.

**Centaur Forge
Summer 2008**

**The Farrier & Blacksmith
Sourcebook**

800-666-9175

www.centaurforge.com

Burlington, WI and New Braunfels, TX

To our Customers and Friends:

Welcome to our summer 2008 Farrier and Blacksmithing Sourcebook – your one stop shop for all of your needs. Our brand new inventory system means that we are in stock for fast delivery to you – what you need when you need it – right now.

You'll find the world of farrier and blacksmith products right here at your fingertips with the exceptional service you've come to expect from us.

Visit our website, www.centaurforge.com, for the most up to date collection of new products and all of the tools and supplies you need every day. While you're there, you can review and track current and past orders, and save items in a wish list. And, of course, at years end, we will provide you a year end accounting of all of your purchases for your own accounting use.

Our clinics and seminars have grown in both frequency and popularity in Texas and Wisconsin. Look for exciting announcements of upcoming events on the website!

Send us your suggestions for new clinics and seminars! We are always looking for new ideas to bring value to our customers.

Special orders for hard to find tools? No problem. Give us a call and we'll source it for you and get it to your door fast. When you need it.

In this time of rapid acceleration in energy prices and steel costs, (we have already had two steel-related price increases from several manufacturers in the last 3 months) we are working hard to keep the products you need for your livelihood affordably priced and economically delivered.

Your Satisfaction is Guaranteed! If you are not happy, neither are we!

Working for you everyday – in stock, delivered to you fast. Right now, when you need it. This is our family's business and it means everything to us to make you happy and successful.



Tom Riddle

President, Centaur Forge

PS: Check out our website, www.centaurforge.com, for our extensive collection of the newest farrier and blacksmith books, videos, and DVDs!

**Order on the web at www.centaurforge.com or by calling 1-800-666-9175.
Or, visit our stores in New Braunfels, Texas or Burlington, Wisconsin.**

**TEXAS STORE: Open 7:30 am to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday at:
1367B Industrial Drive, New Braunfels, Texas**

**WISCONSIN STORE: Open 7:30 am to 6 p.m. Monday thru Friday and Saturday 8 am to noon at:
117 N. Spring Street, Burlington, Wisconsin**

ANVIL BRAND

SLIDING PLATES
PUNCHED

Code	Description	Pair	10+Pair
ABSL11P	11", 1/4" x 1"	\$5.95	\$5.70
ABSL12P	12", 1/4" x 1"	5.95	5.70
ABSL13P	13", 1/4" x 1"	5.95	5.70
ABSL14P	14", 1/4" x 1"	5.95	5.70
ABSL11P114	11", 1/4" x 1-1/4"	\$9.45	\$8.95
ABSL12P114	12", 1/4" x 1-1/4"	9.45	8.95
ABSL13P114	13", 1/4" x 1-1/4"	9.45	8.95
ABSL14P114	14", 1/4" x 1-1/4"	9.45	8.95



UNCLIPPED DRAFT SHOES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
ABDRAFT4F	#4 Fronts, 3/8" x 1"	\$10.75	\$10.20
ABDRAFT5F	#5 Fronts, 3/8" x 1"	10.75	10.20
ABDRAFT6F	#6 Fronts, 3/8" x 1"	10.75	10.20
ABDRAFT4H	#4 Hinds, 3/8" x 1"	\$10.75	\$10.20
ABDRAFT5H	#5 Hinds, 3/8" x 1"	10.75	10.20
ABDRAFT6H	#6 Hinds, 3/8" x 1"	10.75	10.20



DIAMOND

UNCLIPPED DRAFT SHOES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
6DRAFT	#6	\$14.85	\$14.15
8DRAFT	#8	14.85	14.15

Code	Length (Inches)	Width (Inches)	Thickness (Inches)	Approx. Wt. Each (oz.)	No. Packed/Box
6DRAFT	9-1/2	6-1/2	1/2	2 lbs. 9 oz.	10 Pr.
8DRAFT	9-7/8	7-1/8	1/2	3 lbs.	10 Pr.



PONY SHOES

Code	Size/Description	1-24 lbs. Per lb.	25+lbs. Per lb.
0PONY	#0 (5.0 oz.)	\$4.30	\$4.10
1PONY	#1 (5.4 oz.)	4.35	4.15



BRONCO TOED & HEELED

Code	Size/Description	1-24 lbs. Per lb.	25+lbs. Per lb.
00TH	#00 Bronco (9.5 oz.)	\$2.65	\$2.50
0TH	#0 Bronco (10.5 oz.)	2.35	2.25
1TH	#1 Bronco (12.5 oz.)	2.20	2.10
2TH	#2 Bronco (15.4 oz.)	2.20	2.10
3TH	#3 Bronco (20.0 oz.)	2.20	2.10
4TH	#4 Bronco (25.0 oz.)	2.20	2.10



CLIPPED FRONT & HIND SHOES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+Pair
D00FC	#00, fronts, quarter clips	\$4.40	\$4.20
D0FC	#0, fronts, quarter clips	4.55	4.35
D1FC	#1, fronts, quarter clips	4.75	4.50
D2FC	#2, fronts, quarter clips	5.05	4.80
D00HC	#00, hinds, side clips	4.40	4.20
D0HC	#0, hinds, side clips	4.55	4.35
D1HC	#1, hinds, side clips	4.75	4.50
D2HC	#2, hinds, side clips	5.05	4.80



TOE WEIGHTS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
1TOEW	#1, 3/8" x 1-1/4"	\$11.50	\$10.95
2TOEW	#2, 3/8" x 1-3/8"	11.50	10.95
3TOEW	#3, 7/16" x 1-3/8"	11.50	10.95



PLAIN BRONCO

Code	Size/Description	1-24 lbs. Per lb.	25+ lbs. Per lb.
000PL	3X0 Plain Bronco (7.1 oz.)	\$3.00	\$2.85
00PL	#00 Plain Bronco (8.7 oz.)	2.75	2.60
0PL	#0 Plain Bronco (9.5 oz.)	2.60	2.45
1PL	#1 Plain Bronco (11.1 oz.)	2.45	2.35
2PL	#2 Plain Bronco (13.3 oz.)	2.20	2.10
3PL	#3 Plain Bronco (16.7 oz.)	2.45	2.35



CLASSIC PLAIN

Code	Size/Description	1-24 lbs. Per lb.	25+ lbs. Per lb.
DC000	3X0 Classic Plain (6.7 oz.)	\$3.10	\$2.95
DC00	#00 Classic Plain (7.7 oz.)	2.80	2.65
DC0	#0 Classic Plain (8.7 oz.)	2.75	2.65
DC1	#1 Classic Plain (10.0 oz.)	2.75	2.60
DC2	#2 Classic Plain (11.1 oz.)	2.40	2.30
DC3	#3 Classic Plain (14.3 oz.)	2.45	2.35



HIND

Code	Size/Description	1-24 lbs. Per lb.	25+ lbs. Per lb.
00HIND	#00 Hind Plain (8.7 oz.)	\$2.95	\$2.80
0HIND	#0 Hind Plain (9.5 oz.)	2.75	2.60
1HIND	#1 Hind Plain (11.1 oz.)	2.70	2.55



SPECIALS

Code	Size/Description	1-24 lbs. Per lb.	25+ lbs. Per lb.
DS000	3X0 Specials (7.4 oz.)	\$3.05	\$2.65
DS00	#00 Specials (8.3 oz.)	2.85	2.70
DS0	#0 Specials (9.1 oz.)	2.65	2.50
DS1	#1 Specials (10.5 oz.)	2.55	2.45
DS2	#2 Specials (12.5 oz.)	2.40	2.30
DS4	#4 Specials (18.2 oz.)	2.30	2.20
DS5	#5 Specials (22.2 oz.)	2.55	2.45



EGG BAR SHOES**QUARTER CLIPPED, PUNCHED & CREASED**

Featuring the same crease and precise nail holes as the Delta plain eggbar, this shoe comes quarter clipped in sizes 00 to 6.

Code	Size	Pair	10+Pair
606200	#00	\$17.15	\$16.30
606202	#0	17.15	16.30
606204	#1	17.15	16.30
606206	#2	17.15	16.30
606210	#3	17.15	16.30
606212	#4	17.90	17.05
606214	#5	18.65	17.75
606216	#6	18.65	17.75

**EGG BAR SHOES****UNCLIPPED, PUNCHED & CREASED**

The only European style eggbar with no weld, these shoes feature a true crease, precise nail holes and an easy-to-fit shape. They are punched for city head nails and come in sizes 00 to 3.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
60632	#00	\$15.60	\$14.85
60633	#0	15.60	14.85
60634	#1	15.60	14.85
60635	#2	15.60	14.85
60636	#3	15.60	14.85

**EQUINE****STANDARD BRED RACING SHOES****FULL SWEDGE, PUNCHED**

The Equine Full Swedge Standardbred Racing Shoes are punched for Race Head nails. They measure 1/4" x 7/16."

Code	Description	Pair	25+Pair
C1FS716P	11", 1/4" x 7/16"	\$6.00	\$5.75
C1.5FS716P	11.5", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C2FS716P	12", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C2.5FS716P	12.5", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C3FS716P	13", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C3.5FS716P	13.5", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C4FS716P	14", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C5FS716P	15", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.70	6.40

**STANDARD BRED RACING SHOES****HALF SWEDGE, PUNCHED**

The Equine Half Swedge Standardbred Racing Shoes are punched for Race Head nails. They measure 1/4" x 7/16."

Code	Description	Pair	25+Pair
C1HS716P	11", 1/4" x 7/16"	\$6.00	\$5.75
C1.5HS716P	11.5", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C2HS716P	12", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C2.5HS716P	12.5", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C3HS716P	13", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C3.5HS716P	13.5", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C4HS716P	14", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.00	5.75
C5HS716P	15", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.70	6.40
C6HS716P	16", 1/4" x 7/16"	6.70	6.40

**KERCKHAERT****EGG BAR SHOES****STANDARD UNCLIPPED, PUNCHED & CREASED**

The Kerckhaert Standard offers a true crease and exact punching in a compromise keg-style pattern and offers quality in a one shape pattern. The placement of the nails in a V-shaped crease allows you to nail with confidence, knowing the integrity of the hoof will not be compromised. The pricing of the Standard is very competitive; the quality is unsurpassed. These shoes are punched for 5 City or 5 Slim nails. You'll find these Kerckhaert bar shoes to be the ultimate product for bar shoe efficiency - and you won't have to sacrifice the quality and finish you and your customers expect.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	5+Pair
STDEGG00	#00	\$15.50	\$14.75
STDEGG0	#0	15.50	14.75
STDEGG1	#1	15.50	14.75
STDEGG2	#2	15.50	14.75

**SX7 WITH QUARTER CLIPS, PUNCHED & CREASED**

Kerckhaert Egg Bar Shoes are the first Kerckhaert shoes designed specifically for the North American market. These light, strong shoes are becoming the most popular in the line. Used for a wide variety of disciplines, these 1/4" shoes allow good nailing and fit without adding excessive weight. You'll find strong clips on these well made shoes. You'll find these Kerckhaert bar shoes to be the ultimate product for bar shoe efficiency - and you won't have to sacrifice the quality and finish you and your customers expect.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	5+Pair
025120	3X0 Fronts	\$17.65	\$16.65
025122	#00 Fronts	17.65	16.65
025124	#0 Fronts	17.65	16.65
025126	#1 Fronts	17.65	16.65
025128	#2 Fronts	17.65	16.65

**EGG BAR SHOES****SX8 FRONTS WITH QUARTER CLIPS, PUNCHED & CREASED**

The SX8 is a heavier version of the popular SX7. Punched for City Head Nails, it offers the same quality and precision while providing additional longevity for those horses that require more steel. These shoes have a strong clip from top to bottom. Because the clip is not drawn from the web of the shoe, the integrity of the nail holes and shoe strength is protected. You'll find these Kerckhaert bar shoes to be the ultimate product for bar shoe efficiency - and you won't have to sacrifice the quality and finish you and your customers expect.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	5+Pair
025100	#00 Fronts	\$17.65	\$16.80
025102	#0 Fronts	17.65	16.80
025104	#1 Fronts	17.65	16.80
025106	#2 Fronts	17.65	16.80
025108	#3 Fronts	18.45	17.55
025110	#4 Fronts	18.45	17.55

**SX8 HINDS WITH SIDE CLIPS, PUNCHED & CREASED**

The SX8 hind is a heavier version of the popular SX7 front. Punched for City Head Nails, it offers the same quality and precision while providing additional longevity for those horses that require more steel. These shoes have a strong clip from top to bottom. Because the clip is not drawn from the web of the shoe, the integrity of the nail holes and shoe strength is protected. You'll find these Kerckhaert bar shoes to be the ultimate product for bar shoe efficiency - and you won't have to sacrifice the quality and finish you and your customers expect.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	5+Pair
025101	#00 Hinds	\$17.65	\$16.80
025103	#0 Hinds	17.65	16.80
025105	#1 Hinds	17.65	16.80
025107	#2 Hinds	17.65	16.80
025109	#3 Hinds	18.45	17.55
025111	#4 Hinds	18.45	17.55



KERCKHAERT

TRIUMPH SHOES

TRIUMPH FRONT

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K13370	#00 Fronts	3.80	3.60
K13372	#0 Fronts	3.80	3.60
K13374	#1 Fronts	3.80	3.60
K13376	#2 Fronts	4.20	4.00
K13378	#3 Fronts	4.20	4.00



TRIUMPH HIND

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K13371	#00 Hinds	3.80	3.60
K13373	#0 Hinds	3.80	3.60
K13375	#1 Hinds	3.80	3.60
K13377	#2 Hinds	4.20	4.00
K13379	#3 Hinds	4.20	4.00



TRIUMPH LITE FRONT

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K13420	#000 Fronts	\$3.95	\$3.75
K13422	#00 Fronts	3.95	3.75
K13424	#0 Fronts	3.95	3.75
K13426	#1 Fronts	3.95	3.75

TRIUMPH LITE HIND

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K13421	#000 Hinds	\$3.95	\$3.75
K13423	#00 Hinds	3.95	3.75
K13425	#0 Hinds	3.95	3.75
K13427	#1 Hinds	3.95	3.75

STRAIGHT BAR SHOES

SX7 QUARTER CLIPPED, PUNCHED & CREASED

Code	Size/Description	Pair	5+Pair
SB700FC	#00 Fronts	\$17.50	\$16.65
SB70FC	#0 Fronts	17.50	16.65
SB71FC	#1 Fronts	17.50	16.65
SB72FC	#2 Fronts	17.50	16.65
SB73FC	#3 Fronts	17.50	16.65



SX8 QUARTER CLIPPED, PUNCHED & CREASED

Code	Size/Description	Pair	5+Pair
SB80FC	#0 Fronts	\$17.65	\$16.80
SB81FC	#1 Fronts	17.65	16.80
SB82FC	#2 Fronts	17.65	16.80
SB83FC	#3 Fronts	17.65	16.80
SB84FC	#4 Fronts	18.40	17.50
SB85FC	#5 Fronts	18.40	17.50



HEART BAR SHOES

SX7 WITH QUARTER CLIPS, PUNCHED & CREASED

Code	Size/Description	Pair	5+Pair
EHB7000FC	3X0 Fronts	\$20.00	\$19.00
EHB700FC	#00 Fronts	20.00	19.00
EHB70FC	#0 Fronts	20.00	19.00
EHB71FC	#1 Fronts	20.00	19.00
EHB72FC	#2 Fronts	20.00	19.00



SX8 WITH QUARTER CLIPS, PUNCHED & CREASED

Code	Size/Description	Pair	5+Pair
EHB800FC	#00 Fronts	\$21.00	\$20.00
EHB80FC	#0 Fronts	21.00	20.00
EHB81FC	#1 Fronts	21.00	20.00
EHB82FC	#2 Fronts	21.00	20.00
EHB83FC	#3 Fronts	21.65	20.60
EHB84FC	#4 Fronts	21.65	20.60



DRAFT SHOES

TOE CLIPPED DRAFT SHOES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
K21655	#2 Fronts, 28 x 12 mm	\$11.70	\$11.15
K21657	#3 Fronts, 28 x 12 mm	11.70	11.15
K21659	#4 Fronts, 28 x 12 mm	11.70	11.15
K21761	#5 Fronts, 32 x 12 mm	14.25	13.55
K21763	#6 Fronts, 32 x 12 mm	14.25	13.55
K21765	#7 Fronts, 32 x 12 mm	14.25	13.55
K21768	#8 Fronts, 32 x 12 mm	14.25	13.55



HINDS WITH TOE CLIPS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
K21656	#2 Hinds, 28 x 12 mm	\$11.70	\$11.15
K21658	#3 Hinds, 28 x 12 mm	11.70	11.15
K21660	#4 Hinds, 28 x 12 mm	11.70	11.15
K21762	#5 Hinds, 28 x 10 mm	14.25	13.55
K21764	#6 Hinds, 32 x 12 mm	14.25	13.55
K21766	#7 Hinds, 32 x 12 mm	14.25	13.55
K21767	#8 Hinds, 32 x 12 mm	14.25	13.55



PONY SHOES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K4X0PONY	4X0	\$3.45	\$3.30
K6X0PONY	6X0	3.45	3.30
K8X0PONY	8X0	3.45	3.30



DF FRONTS WITH QUARTER CLIPS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K17900	#00 DF, 20 x 8 mm	\$6.15	\$5.85
K17902	#0 DF, 22 x 8 mm	6.15	5.85
K17904	#1 DF, 22 x 8 mm	6.25	5.95
K17906	#2 DF, 22 x 8 mm	6.25	5.95
K17908	#3 DF, 25 x 8 mm	7.00	6.65
K17910	#4 DF, 25 x 8 mm	7.00	6.65
K17912	#5 DF, 25x10 mm	7.30	6.95

DF HINDS WITH SIDE CLIPS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K18922	4X0 DF, 20 x 8 mm	\$6.10	\$5.80
DF000HC	3X0 DF, 20 x 8 mm	6.10	5.80
DF00HC	#00 DF, 20 x 8 mm	6.10	5.80
DF0HC	#0 DF, 22 x 8 mm	6.10	5.80
DF1HC	#1 DF, 22 x 8 mm	6.10	5.80
DF2HC	#2 DF, 22 x 8 mm	6.20	5.90
DF3HC	#3 DF, 22 x 8 mm	6.20	5.90
DF3HC25	#3 DF, 25 x 10 mm	7.75	7.40
DF4HC25	#4 DF, 25 x 10 mm	7.75	7.40



DF GRAND PRIX HINDS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K18913	#0 DF Grand Prix	\$6.65	\$6.35
K18915	#1 DF Grand Prix	7.00	6.65
K18917	#2 DF Grand Prix	7.00	6.65
K18919	#3 DF Grand Prix	7.00	6.65
K18921	#4 DF Grand Prix	7.00	6.65



SX7 HINDS WITH SIDE CLIPS

The SX7 is a light pre-shaped shoe that offers a true v-style crease and precise nail hole placement, making it simple to shape and nail. It is punched for City Head Nails. Because the clip is not drawn from the web of the shoe, the integrity of the nail holes and shoe strength is protected.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K12315	#000 SX7	\$5.10	\$4.85
K20705	#00 SX7	5.10	4.85
K20707	#0 SX7	5.10	4.85
K20709	#1 SX7	5.10	4.85

**SX7 FRONTS WITH QUARTER CLIPS**

The SX7 is a light pre-shaped shoe that offers a true v-style crease and precise nail hole placement, making it simple to shape and nail. It is punched for City Head Nails.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K12560	#000 SX7, Fronts	\$5.10	\$4.85
K20720	#00 SX7, Fronts	5.10	4.85
K20721	#0 SX7, Fronts	5.10	4.85
K20722	#1 SX7, Fronts	5.10	4.85

**SX8 HINDS WITH SIDE CLIPS**

The SX8 is a heavier version of the popular SX7. Punched for City Head Nails, it offers the same quality and precision while providing additional longevity for those horses that require more steel. These shoes have a strong clip from top to bottom. Because the clip is not drawn from the web of the shoe, the integrity of the nail holes and shoe strength is protected.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K20665	#00 SX8, 19 x 8mm	\$5.45	\$5.20
K20667	#0 SX8, 19 x 8mm	5.45	5.20
K20669	#1 SX8, 20 x 8mm	5.45	5.20
K20671	#2 SX8, 21 x 8mm	5.45	5.20
K20673	#3 SX8, 22 x 8mm	6.10	5.80
K20674	#4 SX8, 20 x 8mm	6.10	5.80

**SX8 FRONTS WITH QUARTER CLIPS**

The SX8 is a heavier version of the popular SX7. Punched for City Head Nails, it offers the same quality and precision while providing additional longevity for those horses that require more steel. These shoes have a strong clip from top to bottom. Because the clip is not drawn from the web of the shoe, the integrity of the nail holes and shoe strength is protected.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K20690	#00 SX8, 19 x 8mm	\$5.45	\$5.20
K20691	#0 SX8, 19 x 8mm	5.45	5.20
K20692	#1 SX8, 20 x 8mm	5.45	5.20
K20693	#2 SX8, 21 x 8mm	5.45	5.20
K20694	#3 SX8, 22 x 8mm	6.10	5.80
K20695	#4 SX8, 20 x 8mm	6.10	5.80

**PRIDE SLIDING PLATES**

15 pair per box - Punched, tapered heel, 7/8"

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K11700	#11, 1/4" x 1"	\$6.75	\$6.45
K11702	#12, 1/4" x 1"	6.75	6.45
K11704	#13, 1/4" x 1"	6.75	6.45
K11740	#11, 1/4" x 1-1/4"	9.65	9.20
K11742	#12, 1/4" x 1-1/4"	9.65	9.20
K11744	#13, 1/4" x 1-1/4"	9.65	9.20

STANDARD LITE RIM

Creased through entire shoe with bevels inside and out. Punched for City or Slim Nails.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K11632	#00	\$3.10	\$2.95
K11634	#0	3.10	2.95
K11636	#1	3.10	2.95

**SX7 UNCLIPPED SHOES**

The SX7 is a light pre-shaped shoe that offers a true v-style crease and precise nail hole placement, making it simple to shape and nail. It is punched for City Head Nails.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K20621	4X0 SX7 Fronts, 18 x 7 mm	\$3.50	\$3.35
K20623	3X0 SX7 Fronts, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35
K20625	#00 SX7 Fronts, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35
K20627	#0 SX7 Fronts, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35
K20629	#1 SX7 Fronts, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35
K20631	#2 SX7 Fronts, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35



K20622	4X0 SX7 Hinds, 18 x 7 mm	\$3.50	\$3.35
K20624	3X0 SX7 Hinds, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35
K20626	#00 SX7 Hinds, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35
K20628	#0 SX7 Hinds, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35
K20630	#1 SX7 Hinds, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35
K20632	#2 SX7 Hinds, 18 x 7 mm	3.50	3.35

**SX8 UNCLIPPED SHOES**

The SX8 is a heavier version of the popular SX7. Punched for City Head Nails, it offers the same quality and precision while providing additional longevity for those horses that require more steel. These shoes have a strong clip from top to bottom. Because the clip is not drawn from the web of the shoe, the integrity of the nail holes and shoe strength is protected.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K44810	#00 SX8 Fronts, 19 x 8 mm	\$3.90	\$3.70
K44812	#0 SX8 Fronts, 19 x 8 mm	3.90	3.70
K44814	#1 SX8 Fronts, 20 x 8 mm	3.90	3.70
K44816	#2 SX8 Fronts, 21 x 8 mm	3.90	3.70
K20658	#3 SX8 Fronts, 22 x 8 mm	4.40	4.20



K44811	#00 SX8 Hinds, 19 x 8 mm	\$3.90	\$3.70
K44813	#0 SX8 Hinds, 19 x 8 mm	3.90	3.70
K44815	#1 SX8 Hinds, 20 x 8 mm	3.90	3.70
K44817	#2 SX8 Hinds, 21 x 8 mm	3.90	3.70
K20659	#3 SX8 Hinds, 22 x 8 mm	4.40	4.20

**STANDARD UNCLIPPED SHOES**

The Kerckhaert Standard offers a true crease and exact punching in a compromise keg-style pattern. The placement of the nails in a V-shaped crease allows you to nail with confidence, knowing the integrity of the hoof will not be compromised. Punched for 5 City or 5 Slim nails.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K20592	3X0 Standard, 18 x 7 mm	\$3.10	\$2.95
K20593	#00 Standard, 18 x 8 mm	3.10	2.95
K20594	#0 Standard, 19 x 8 mm	3.25	3.10
K20595	#1 Standard, 19 x 8 mm	3.35	3.20
K20596	#2 Standard, 20 x 8 mm	3.45	3.30

**SSP UNCLIPPED SHOES**

The SSP is the original Kerckhaert shoe that revolutionized the horseshoe market by offering front and hind, left and right patterns. It is punched for E-Head nails.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K20071	#00 SSP, Fronts, 19 x 8 mm	\$4.80	\$4.60
K20111	#0 SSP, Fronts, 20 x 8 mm	4.80	4.60
K20121	#1 SSP, Fronts, 20 x 8 mm	4.80	4.60
K20211	#2 SSP, Fronts, 22 x 8 mm	5.00	4.75
K20221	#3 SSP, Fronts, 22 x 8 mm	5.00	4.75
K20431	#4 SSP, Fronts, 22 x 10 mm	5.90	5.60
K20441	#5 SSP, Fronts, 22 x 10 mm	5.90	5.60



K20072	#00 SSP, Hinds, 19 x 8 mm	\$4.80	\$4.60
K20082	#0 SSP, Hinds, 20 x 8 mm	4.80	4.60
K20114	#0 SSP, Hinds, 20 x 8 mm	4.80	4.60
K20122	#1 SSP, Hinds, 20 x 8 mm	4.80	4.60
K20202	#1 SSP, Hinds, 22 x 8 mm	5.00	4.75
K20132	#2 SSP, Hinds, 20 x 8 mm	4.85	4.60
K20222	#3 SSP, Hinds, 22 x 8 mm	5.00	4.75
K20432	#4 SSP, Hinds, 22 x 10 mm	5.90	5.60
K20442	#5 SSP, Hinds, 22 x 10 mm	5.90	5.60



NATURAL BALANCE

NATURAL BALANCE STEEL HORSESHOES

The design for the Natural Balance Horseshoe is based on field research regarding the natural wear patterns of unshod wild horses. The Natural Balance Shoe rolled toe design and sole relief provide the proper bio-mechanics for a more natural, stressless foundation to improve performance and comfort. These shoes are made of forged steel.

FRONTS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
107409	#00, Fronts	\$7.50	\$7.25
107410	#0, Fronts	7.50	7.25
107411	#1, Fronts	7.50	7.25
107412	#2, Fronts	7.50	7.25
107413	#3, Fronts	7.50	7.25
107414	#4, Fronts	7.50	7.25
107415	#5, Fronts	7.50	7.25



HINDS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
107011	#00, Hinds	\$6.50	\$6.15
107012	#0, Hinds	6.50	6.15
107013	#1, Hinds	6.50	6.15
107014	#2, Hinds	6.50	6.15
107019	#3, Hinds	7.25	6.90



NATURAL BALANCE STEEL HORSESHOES

The design for the Natural Balance Horseshoe is based on field research regarding the natural wear patterns of unshod wild horses. The Natural Balance Shoe rolled toe design and sole relief provide the proper bio-mechanics for a more natural, stressless foundation to improve performance and comfort. These shoes are made of forged steel.

HINDS WITH SIDE CLIPS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
107015	#00, Hinds	\$7.25	\$6.95
107016	#0, Hinds	7.25	6.95
107017	#1, Hinds	7.25	6.95
107018	#2, Hinds	7.25	6.95
107020	#3, Hinds	7.25	6.95



ST. CROIX

POLO SHOES

Code	Description	Pair	10+ Pair
SC00P	#00	\$4.75	\$4.50
SC0P	#0	4.75	4.50
SC1P	#1	4.90	4.65
SC2P	#2	5.00	4.80



EVENTERS

CLIPPED FRONTS WITH QUARTER CLIPS

Code	Description	Pair	10+ Pair
V00FC	#00 Fronts	\$6.10	\$5.80
V0FC	#0 Fronts	6.10	5.80
V1FC	#1 Fronts	6.10	5.80
V2FC	#2 Fronts	6.25	5.95
V3FC	#3 Fronts	6.55	6.20
V4FC	#4 Fronts	6.65	6.35



HINDS WITH SIDE CLIPS

Code	Description	Pair	10+ Pair
V00HC	#00 Hinds	\$6.10	\$5.80
V0HC	#0 Hinds	6.10	5.80
V1HC	#1 Hinds	6.10	5.80
V2HC	#2 Hinds	6.25	5.95
V3HC	#3 Hinds	6.55	6.20
V4HC	#4 Hinds	6.65	6.35



EVENTER PLUS CLIPPED

FRONTS WITH QUARTER CLIPS

Code	Description	Pair	10+ Pair
V0FCPLUS	#0 Fronts	\$6.60	\$6.30
V1FCPLUS	#1 Fronts	6.60	6.30
V2FCPLUS	#2 Fronts	6.75	6.40
V3FCPLUS	#3 Fronts	7.45	7.10
V4FCPLUS	#4 Fronts	7.65	7.30



EVENTER PLUS CLIPPED

HINDS WITH SIDE CLIPS

Code	Description	Pair	10+ Pair
V0HCPLUS	#0 Hinds	\$6.60	\$6.30
V1HCPLUS	#1 Hinds	6.60	6.30
V2HCPLUS	#2 Hinds	6.75	6.40
V3HCPLUS	#3 Hinds	7.45	7.10
V4HCPLUS	#4 Hinds	7.65	7.30



EVENTERS

UNCLIPPED WIDE WEB

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
V00F	#00 Fronts	\$4.10	\$3.90
V0F	#0 Fronts	4.10	3.90
V1F	#1 Fronts	4.15	3.95
V2F	#2 Fronts	4.40	4.20
V3F	#3 Fronts	4.60	4.40
V4F	#4 Fronts	4.95	4.70



Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
V00H	#00 Hinds	\$4.10	\$3.90
V0H	#0 Hinds	4.10	3.90
V1H	#1 Hinds	4.15	3.95
V2H	#2 Hinds	4.40	4.20
V3H	#3 Hinds	4.60	4.40
V4H	#4 Hinds	4.95	4.70



EVENTER PLUS UNCLIPPED

UNCLIPPED WIDE WEB

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
V0FPLUS	#0 Fronts	\$4.40	\$4.20
V1FPLUS	#1 Fronts	4.40	4.20
V2FPLUS	#2 Fronts	4.50	4.30
V3FPLUS	#3 Fronts	5.20	4.95
V4FPLUS	#4 Fronts	5.70	5.40



Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
V0HPLUS	#0 Hinds	\$4.40	\$4.20
V1HPLUS	#1 Hinds	4.40	4.20
V2HPLUS	#2 Hinds	4.50	4.30
V3HPLUS	#3 Hinds	5.20	4.95
V4HPLUS	#4 Hinds	5.70	5.40



XTRA-EZ**QUARTER CLIPPED WIDE WEB**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+ Pair
Z00FC	#00 Fronts	\$6.10	\$5.80
Z0FC	#0 Fronts	6.10	5.80
Z1FC	#1 Fronts	6.10	5.80
Z2FC	#2 Fronts	6.25	5.95
Z3FC	#3 Fronts	6.55	6.20
Z4FC	#4 Fronts	6.65	6.35

**SIDE CLIPPED WIDE WEB**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+ Pair
Z00HC	#00 Hinds	\$6.10	\$5.80
Z0HC	#0 Hinds	6.10	5.80
Z1HC	#1 Hinds	6.10	5.80
Z2HC	#2 Hinds	6.25	5.95
Z3HC	#3 Hinds	6.55	6.20
Z4HC	#4 Hinds	6.65	6.35

**XTRA-EZ****UNCLIPPED WIDE WEB**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
Z00F	#00 Fronts (8.5 oz.)	\$4.10	\$3.90
Z0F	#0 Fronts (10.25 oz.)	4.10	3.90
Z1F	#1 Fronts (12.5 oz.)	4.15	3.95
Z2F	#2 Fronts (14.0 oz.)	4.40	4.20
Z3F	#3 Fronts (15.0 oz.)	4.60	4.40
Z4F	#4 Fronts (15.5 oz.)	4.95	4.70



Z00H	#00 Hinds (8.0 oz.)	\$4.10	\$3.90
Z0H	#0 Hinds (10.0 oz.)	4.10	3.90
Z1H	#1 Hinds (12.0 oz.)	4.10	3.90
Z2H	#2 Hinds (13.5 oz.)	4.15	3.95
Z3H	#3 Hinds (14.5 oz.)	4.40	4.20
Z4H	#4 Hinds (14.5 oz.)	4.60	4.40

**XTRA-EZ PLUS UNCLIPPED****UNCLIPPED WIDE WEB**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
Z0FPLUS	#0 Fronts (10.25 oz.)	\$4.40	\$4.20
Z1FPLUS	#1 Fronts (12.5 oz.)	4.40	4.20
Z2FPLUS	#2 Fronts (14.0 oz.)	4.50	4.30
Z3FPLUS	#3 Fronts (15.0 oz.)	5.20	4.95
Z4FPLUS	#4 Fronts (15.5 oz.)	5.70	5.40

**RIMS**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
SCR00	#00 (9.5 oz.)	\$3.85	\$3.65
SCR0	#0 (11.0 oz.)	3.85	3.65
SCR1	#1 (12.3 oz.)	4.10	3.90
SCR2	#2 (13.3 oz.)	4.30	4.10
SCR3	#3 (14.5 oz.)	4.60	4.40

**SURE FIT**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
SC000SFF	Front, #000	\$3.45	\$3.30
SC00SFF	Front, #00	3.45	3.30
SC0SFF	Front, #0	3.45	3.30
SC1SFF	Front, #1	3.70	3.50
SC2SFF	Front, #2	3.85	3.70
SC3SFF	Front, #3	4.15	3.95
SC000SFH	Hind, #000	3.45	3.30
SC00SFH	Hind, #00	3.45	3.30
SC0SFH	Hind, #0	3.45	3.30
SC1SFH	Hind, #1	3.70	3.50
SC2SFH	Hind, #2	3.85	3.70
SC3SFH	Hind, #3	4.15	3.95

XTRA-EZ PLUS UNCLIPPED

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
Z0HPLUS	#0 Hinds (10.25 oz.)	\$4.40	\$4.20
Z1HPLUS	#1 Hinds (12.5 oz.)	4.40	4.20
Z2HPLUS	#2 Hinds (14.0 oz.)	4.50	4.30
Z3HPLUS	#3 Hinds (15.0 oz.)	5.20	4.95
Z4HPLUS	#4 Hinds (15.5 oz.)	5.70	5.40

**XTRA-EZ PLUS CLIPPED**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
Z0FCPLUS	#0 Fronts (10.25 oz.)	\$6.60	\$6.30
Z1FCPLUS	#1 Fronts (12.5 oz.)	6.60	6.30
Z2FCPLUS	#2 Fronts (14.0 oz.)	6.75	6.40
Z3FCPLUS	#3 Fronts (15.0 oz.)	7.45	7.10
Z4FCPLUS	#4 Fronts (15.5 oz.)	7.65	7.30
Z0HCPLUS	#0 Hinds (10.25 oz.)	6.60	6.30
Z1HCPLUS	#1 Hinds (12.5 oz.)	6.60	6.30
Z2HCPLUS	#2 Hinds (14.0 oz.)	6.75	6.40
Z3HCPLUS	#3 Hinds (15.0 oz.)	7.45	7.10
Z4HCPLUS	#4 Hinds (15.5 oz.)	7.65	7.30

**PLAIN UNCLIPPED SHOES**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
SC000	3X0 (7.9 oz.)	\$3.75	\$3.55
SC00	#00 (9.8 oz.)	3.75	3.55
SC0	#0 (10.7 oz.)	3.75	3.55
SC1	#1 (12.1 oz.)	3.95	3.75
SC2	#2 (13.8 oz.)	4.15	3.95
SC3	#3 (15.1 oz.)	4.45	4.25



SC000LITE	3X0 Lite (7.1 oz.)	\$3.45	\$3.30
SC00LITE	#00 Lite (8.4 oz.)	3.45	3.30
SC0LITE	#0 Lite (9.5 oz.)	3.45	3.30
SC1LITE	#1 Lite (10.7 oz.)	3.70	3.50
SC2LITE	#2 Lite (11.9 oz.)	3.85	3.70
SC3LITE	#3 Lite (13.6 oz.)	4.15	3.95

**UNCLIPPED HEELED**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
SCH000	3X0 (8.6 oz.)	\$4.10	\$3.90
SCH00	#00 (10.1 oz.)	4.10	3.90
SCH0	#0 (11.6 oz.)	4.10	3.90
SCH1	#1 (12.9 oz.)	4.40	4.20
SCH2	#2 (13.8 oz.)	4.75	4.50
SCH3	#3 (15.4 oz.)	5.10	4.85

**LITE UNCLIPPED HEELED**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
SC000LITEH	3X0 Lite (7.8 oz.)	\$3.80	\$3.60
SC00LITEH	#00 Lite (9.1 oz.)	3.80	3.60
SC0LITEH	#0 Lite (10.7 oz.)	3.80	3.60
SC1LITEH	#1 Lite (11.8 oz.)	4.10	4.90
SC2LITEH	#2 Lite (12.7 oz.)	4.40	4.20
SC3LITEH	#3 Lite (14.0 oz.)	4.75	4.55

**UNCLIPPED TOED & HEELED**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+ Pair
SCHT000	3X0 (8.9 oz.)	\$4.20	\$4.00
SCHT00	#00 (10.4 oz.)	4.20	4.00
SCHT0	#0 (11.8 oz.)	4.20	4.00
SCHT1	#1 (13.1 oz.)	4.45	4.25
SCHT2	#2 (14.5 oz.)	4.70	4.50
SCHT3	#3 (16.0 oz.)	5.00	4.80



ST. CROIX

UNCLIPPED EURO WIDE WEB

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
EUROF00	#00 Fronts, 19 x 8 mm	\$4.05	\$3.85
EUROF0	#0 Fronts, 19 x 8 mm	4.05	3.85
EUROF1	#1 Fronts, 20 x 8 mm	4.05	3.85
EUROF2	#2 Fronts, 20 x 8 mm	4.15	3.95
EUROF3	#3 Fronts, 22 x 8 mm	4.15	3.95
EUROF4	#4 Fronts, 22 x 8 mm	4.15	3.95



EUROH00	#00 Hinds, 19 x 8 mm	\$4.05	\$3.85
EUROH0	#0 Hinds, 19 x 8 mm	4.05	3.85
EUROH1	#1 Hinds, 20 x 8 mm	4.05	3.85
EUROH2	#2 Hinds, 20 x 8 mm	4.15	3.95
EUROH3	#3 Hinds, 22 x 8 mm	4.15	3.95
EUROH4	#4 Hinds, 22 x 8 mm	4.15	3.95



EURO FRONTS WITH QUARTER CLIPS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
EUROFC00	#00 Fronts, 19 x 8 mm	\$5.55	\$5.25
EUROFC0	#0 Fronts, 19 x 8 mm	5.55	5.25
EUROFC1	#1 Fronts, 20 x 8 mm	5.55	5.25
EUROFC2	#2 Fronts, 20 x 8 mm	5.65	5.40
EUROFC3	#3 Fronts, 22 x 8 mm	5.65	5.40
EUROFC4	#4 Fronts, 22 x 8 mm	5.65	5.40



EURO HINDS WITH SIDE CLIPS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
EUROHC00	#00 Hinds, 19 x 8 mm	\$5.55	\$5.25
EUROHC0	#0 Hinds, 19 x 8 mm	5.55	5.25
EUROHC1	#1 Hinds, 20 x 8 mm	5.55	5.25
EUROHC2	#2 Hinds, 20 x 8 mm	5.65	5.40
EUROHC3	#3 Hinds, 22 x 8 mm	5.65	5.40
EUROHC4	#4 Hinds, 22 x 8 mm	5.65	5.40



WERKMAN

Pony Shoe Measurements

Type	Toe to Heel	Side to Side
Fronts	3-1/4"	3"
Hinds	3-3/8"	2-7/8"

Werkman
Pony Hinds

PONY SHOES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
0010	7X0, Fronts, 17 x 8 mm	\$5.05	\$4.80
0020	7X0, Hinds, 17 x 8 mm	5.05	4.80

Werkman
Pony Fronts

NORDIC FORGE

D-LUX SHOES

Features of the Nordic D-Lux keg shoes include 5 nail holes per branch for sizes 000 and 6 per branch for sizes 00-3. All nail holes are pitched, designed to hold the nail head tighter, and positioned for the greatest versatility of nail placement. The narrow crease is tapered to better fit the nail head. These shoes have a rolled toe to ease breakover and a vertical slope to the heels, which allows greater surface contact between the ground and the shoe. The Nordic D-Lux shoes also provide sole relief and feature finished heels for easy clean out. Size 000 and 00 are punched for a 4.5 Race type nail.

UNCLIPPED KEG SHOES

Code	Size	Pair	15+Pair
000NORDDLX	#000	\$2.45	\$2.35
00NORDDLX	#00	2.75	2.60
0NORDDLX	#0	2.85	2.70
1NORDDLX	#1	2.90	2.75
2NORDDLX	#2	3.00	2.85
3NORDDLX	#3	3.00	2.85

LITE RIM SHOES

Code	Size	Pair	15+Pair
0NORD	#0	\$2.60	\$2.45
0NORD	#1	2.60	2.45

PLAIN SHOES

Features of the Nordic Plain keg shoes include pitched nail holes, which are designed to hold the nail head tighter, and are positioned for the greatest versatility of nail placement. They are lightweight and are shaped to provide a fast and easy alteration for the front or hind hoof.

UNCLIPPED KEG SHOES

Code	Size	Pound	25+ Pounds
000NORDPL	#000	\$3.20	\$3.10
00NORDPL	#00	2.95	2.80
0NORDPL	#0	2.95	2.80
1NORDPL	#1	2.95	2.80
2NORDPL	#2	2.95	2.80
3NORDPL	#3	3.95	3.80

Plain
Front
ViewPlain
Back
ViewD-Lux
Front
ViewD-Lux
Back
View

Equine Racing Plates are designed with speed in mind. These shoes are an excellent choice, whether you're looking for an outer rim or a rim with plan heel. You can't go wrong with Equine!

RACING PLATES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
4LG	#4 Outer Rim	\$7.95	\$7.60
5LG	#5 Outer Rim	7.95	7.60
6LG	#6 Outer Rim	7.95	7.60
7LG	#7 Outer Rim	7.95	7.60
8LG	#8 Outer Rim	7.95	7.60
9LG	#9 Outer Rim	7.95	7.60



RACING PLATES, FRONTS ONLY

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
4RP	#4 Rim, Plain Heel	\$7.30	\$6.95
5RP	#5 Rim, Plain Heel	7.30	6.95
6RP	#6 Rim, Plain Heel	7.30	6.95
7RP	#7 Rim, Plain Heel	7.30	6.95



K.B.

WEDGE

The KB Aluminum Egg Bar Wedge, manufactured from the same high-quality aluminum alloy used in all KB shoes, is machined to a precision 3-degree graduation from heel to toe. Excellent where heel elevation is recommended.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
KBW00	#00, 3 degree	\$24.40	\$23.15
KBW0	#0, 3 degree	25.20	23.95
KBW1	#1, 3 degree	25.80	24.50
KBW2	#2, 3 degree	26.60	25.25
KBW3	#3, 3 degree	27.65	26.25
KBW4	#4, 3 degree	29.00	27.55



NAVICULAR EGG BAR SHOES

The principle design function of the KB-N shoe is to relieve stress in the critical navicular/coffin joint area or other similar symptoms. Like all of the KB Aluminum Egg Bar shoes, the KB-N is easily applied. Shaping can be accomplished either hot or cold. Modifications such as clips, drilling and tapping, and welded-on accessories are simple with KB-N shoes.

Code	Size	Pair	10+Pair
KBN00	#00	\$27.80	\$26.40
KBN0	#0	28.60	27.16
KBN1	#1	29.80	28.30
KBN2	#2	31.00	29.45
KBN3	#3	32.65	31.00
KBN4	#4	34.65	32.90



EGG BAR

FLAT, UNCLIPPED

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
GE00EB78P	#00, 3/8 x 7/8" Hunters/Jumpers	\$19.45	\$18.50
GE0EB78P	#0, 3/8x7/8" Hunters/Jumpers	20.25	19.30
GE1EB78P	#1, 3/8x7/8" Hunters/Jumpers	20.65	19.65
GE2EB78P	#2, 3/8x7/8" Hunters/Jumpers	21.55	20.50
GE3EB78P	#3, 3/8x7/8" Hunters/Jumpers	22.35	21.30
GE4EB78P	#4, 3/8x7/8" Hunters/Jumpers	23.30	22.20

OPEN HEEL WEDGE

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
T00	#00 2 degree	\$17.75	\$16.80
T0	#0 2 degree	18.65	17.70
T1	#1 2 degree	19.45	18.45
T2	#2 2 degree	20.20	19.20



KERCKHAERT

TRIUMPH RIDING HORSESHOES

The Triumph is a drop forged aluminum shoe that has an optimum front shape. These shoes are commonly used by the western pleasure market as well as the hunter and Thoroughbred shoer. Well-placed nail holes allow for good nailing and choices when the wall is less than perfect. The sole relief is built in - saving you time. The Triumph is available clipped or unclipped so you have the choices you need. The material is a high grade aluminum that provides good wear and strength.

UNCLIPPED RIDING SHOES WITH TOE INSERT, FRONTS ONLY

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K29428	#0000 Triumph	\$8.45	\$8.05
K29430	#000 Triumph	8.45	8.05
K29432	#00 Triumph	8.45	8.05
K29434	#0 Triumph	8.45	8.05
K29436	#1 Triumph	8.45	8.05
K29438	#2 Triumph	8.95	8.55
K29440	#3 Triumph	8.95	8.55



CLIPPED RIDING SHOES, FRONTS ONLY

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K29510	#000 Triumph	\$9.60	\$9.15
K29520	#00 Triumph	9.60	9.15
K29530	#0 Triumph	9.60	9.15
K29540	#1 Triumph	9.60	9.15
K29550	#2 Triumph	10.20	9.70
K29560	#3 Triumph	10.20	9.70



TRIUMPH RIDING HORSESHOES

UNCLIPPED DEGREE SHOES, FRONTS ONLY

The Degree shoe is a wedge of approximately 2-1/2 degrees and is available in sizes 000 through 3, front pattern only.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	15+Pair
K29580	#000 Triumph Degree	\$10.20	\$9.70
K29582	#000 Triumph Degree	10.20	9.70
K29584	#0 Triumph Degree	10.20	9.70
K29586	#1 Triumph Degree	10.20	9.70
K29588	#2 Triumph Degree	10.60	10.10
K29590	#3 Triumph Degree	10.60	10.10



EGGBAR SHOES WITH QUARTER CLIPS, FRONTS ONLY

Code	Size	Pair	15+Pair
K29800	#000	\$16.25	\$15.45
K29802	#00	16.25	15.45
K29804	#0	16.25	15.45
K29806	#1	16.25	15.45
K29808	#2	17.35	16.50
K29810	#3	17.35	16.50



GRAND CIRCUIT

EGG HEART BAR

Code	Size	Pair	10+Pair
GCEH4	3X0	\$24.80	\$23.55
GCEH5	#00	24.80	23.55
GCEH6	#0	25.70	24.40
GCEH6X	#0.5	26.15	24.85
GCEH7	#1	26.15	24.85
GCEH8	#2	26.90	25.55
GCEH9	#3	27.35	26.00
GCEH10	#4	28.15	26.75
GCEH11	#5	29.00	27.55
GCEH12	#6	35.00	33.25



BAR SHOES

STRAIGHT BAR FLAT

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
GCD4	3X0 Hunter	\$19.05	\$18.10
GCD5	#00 Hunter	19.05	18.10
GCD6	#0 Hunter	19.85	18.85
GCD7	#1 Hunter	20.20	19.20
GCD8	#2 Hunter	21.05	20.00
GCD9	#3 Hunter	21.90	20.80
GCD10	#4 Hunter	22.90	21.75
GCD11	#5 Hunter	23.95	22.75
GCD12	#6 Hunter	30.75	29.20



STRAIGHT HEART BAR SHOES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
GCDH4	3X0	\$24.80	\$23.55
GCDH5	#00	24.80	23.55
GCDH6	#0	25.70	24.40
GCDH7	#1	26.15	24.85
GCDH8	#2	26.90	25.55
GCDH9	#3	27.35	26.00



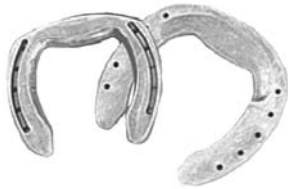
NATURAL BALANCE

NATURAL BALANCE ALUMINUM HORSESHOES

The Natural Balance Shoe addresses the biomechanical needs of the equine foot for support and protection in a domestic environment. This shoe offers the horse the most natural foundation for optimal performance with minimal stress. NBS design, along with a few suggested hoof preparation guidelines, will help eliminate hoof capsule distortion.

FLAT

Code	Size	Pair	10+Pair
NB00	#00	\$14.70	\$13.95
NB0	#0	14.70	13.95
NB1	#1	14.70	13.95
NB2	#2	14.70	13.95
NB3	#3	14.70	13.95



ST. CROIX

EVENTERS

FLAT, CLIPPED WIDE WEB WITH QUARTER CLIPS

This shoe features a natural shape built into a rolled-toe shoe with concaved hoof surface and tapered thickness. The heel platform is ready for drilling and tapping.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
19841	#00, Fronts	\$10.00	\$9.50
19842	#0, Fronts	10.00	9.50
19843	#1, Fronts	10.00	9.50
19844	#2, Fronts	10.50	10.00
19845	#3, Fronts	10.50	10.00
19846	#4, Fronts	10.50	10.00



HINDS WITH SIDE CLIPS

This shoe features a natural shape built into a rolled-toe shoe with concaved hoof surface and tapered thickness. The heel platform is ready for drilling and tapping.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
19941	#00, Hinds	\$10.00	\$9.50
19942	#0, Hinds	10.00	9.50
19943	#1, Hinds	10.00	9.50
19944	#2, Hinds	10.50	10.00
19945	#3, Hinds	10.50	10.00



EZ FRONT

Patterned after the St. Croix front pattern steel Extra EZ, the Aluminum EZ Front's wide, full profile offers great support with the benefit of the lightness of aluminum. Steel wear plates make for longer wear. Additional features include state-of-the-art side clips.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
25001	#00, Fronts	\$10.00	\$9.50
25002	#0, Fronts	10.00	9.50
25003	#1, Fronts	10.00	9.50
25004	#2, Fronts	10.50	10.00
25005	#3, Fronts	10.50	10.00
25006	#4, Fronts	10.50	10.00



WIDE WEB**GRAND CHAMPION LITE; FLAT, WITH SIDE CLIPS**

Code	Size	Pair	10+ Pair
GRCHAMP00.5	#00.5	\$9.70	\$8.90
GRCHAMP0.5	#0.5	9.70	8.90
GRCHAMP1.5	#1.5	9.70	8.90
GRCHAMP2.5	#2.5	9.70	8.90

**SIDEWINDER; FLAT, CLIPPED WIDE WEB**

Code	Size	Pair	10+Pair
TBSW000.5	#000.5	\$10.30	\$9.80
TBSW00.5	#00.5	10.30	9.80
TBSW0.5	#0.5	10.30	9.80

**RACING PLATES****REGULAR TOE RACING PLATES, UNCLIPPED**

Code	Size/Description	Set	10+Sets
4THOROREGPL	#4, Plain Hinds	\$10.45	\$9.95
5THOROREGPL	#5, Plain Hinds	10.45	9.95
6THOROREGPL	#6, Plain Hinds	10.45	9.95
7THOROREGPL	#7, Plain Hinds	10.45	9.95
8THOROREGPL	#8, Plain Hinds	10.70	10.20

QUARTER HORSE

Code	Size/Description	Set	10+Sets
3THOROQRTPL	#3, Plain Hinds	\$10.45	\$9.95
4THOROQRTPL	#4, Plain Hinds	10.45	9.95
5THOROQRTPL	#5, Plain Hinds	10.45	9.95
6THOROQRTPL	#6, Plain Hinds	10.45	9.95
7THOROQRTPL	#7, Plain Hinds	10.45	9.95

ELITE**ELITE FLAT WITH QUARTER CLIPS**

Lightweight. Wide web aluminum shoe. Sure-footed traction. Rugged durability. Flat heels can be drilled and tapped for studs.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+ Pair
80012	#0 Small	\$10.30	\$9.80
80013	#0.5 Small	10.30	9.80
80014	#1 Medium	10.35	9.85
80015	#1.5 Medium	10.35	9.85
80016	#2 Large	10.35	9.85

**ELITE FLAT WITHOUT CLIPS**

Lightweight. Wide web aluminum shoe. Sure-footed traction. Rugged durability. Flat heels can be drilled and tapped for studs.

Code	Description	Pair	10+Pair
ELITEXS	#00 3/8" x 7/8"	\$9.85	\$9.35
ELITESM	#0 3/8" x 7/8"	9.85	9.35
ELITESMPLUS	#0.5 3/8" x 7/8"	9.85	9.35
ELITEMED	#13/8" x 7/8"	9.85	9.35
ELITEMDPLUS	#1.5 3/8" x 7/8"	9.85	9.35
ELITELG	#2 3/8" x 7/8"	9.85	9.35
ELITEXLG	#3 3/8" x 7/8"	10.00	9.50

**ELITE NAVICULAR**

This open-heeled design is the result of farriers demanding a lighter, long-wearing alternative to steel products. Features a rolled toe, raised heel, enhanced breakover, increased phalangeal angulation, and decreased navicular pressure.

Code	Description	Pair	10+Pair
ELITENAV00	#00	\$22.75	\$20.20
ELITENAV0	#0	23.90	21.65
ELITENAV1	#1	25.15	23.95
ELITENAV2	#2	26.50	25.20

**QUEENS PLATES**

The Queens Plate is for tracks that do not allow inserts, calks or toe grabs that protrude above the plate. This reduces tendon strain and muscle pulls.

Code	Size/Description	Set	10+Sets
3THOROQUFR	#3, Fronts	\$10.65	\$10.10
4THOROQUFR	#4, Fronts	10.65	10.10
5THOROQUFR	#5, Fronts	10.65	10.10
6THOROQUFR	#6, Fronts	10.65	10.10
7THOROQUFR	#7, Fronts	10.65	10.10
8THOROQUFR	#8, Fronts	10.65	10.10
3THOROQUPL	#3, Plain Heel	10.65	10.10
4THOROQUPL	#4, Plain Heel	10.65	10.10
5THOROQUPL	#5, Plain Heel	10.65	10.10
6THOROQUPL	#6, Plain Heel	10.65	10.10
7THOROQUPL	#7, Plain Heel	10.65	10.10
8THOROQUPL	#8, Plain Heel	10.65	10.10

**LEVEL GRIP OUTER RIM PLATES**

The Level Grip (Outer Rim) is a great performer, excellent for turf and dirt courses. This style was worn by John Henry most of his career, and features a high outside rim for equal traction and balance. The grip provides 180 degrees of good cupping action.

Code	Size/Description	Set	10+Sets
3LEVELFR	#3, Fronts	\$10.25	\$9.75
4LEVELFR	#4, Fronts	10.25	9.75
5LEVELFR	#5, Fronts	10.25	9.75
6LEVELFR	#6, Fronts	10.25	9.75
7LEVELFR	#7, Fronts	10.25	9.75
8LEVELFR	#8, Fronts	10.60	10.05

**VICTORY****ELITE 3 DEGREE WEDGES****WITH TOE CLIPS**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
107051	#00 X-Small	\$16.45	\$15.70
107052	#0 Small	16.90	16.05
107053	#1 Medium	16.90	16.05
107054	#2 Large	17.30	16.45

**WITHOUT CLIPS**

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
107151	#00 X-Small	\$15.90	\$15.15
107152	#0 Small	16.35	15.55
107153	#1 Medium	16.35	15.55
107154	#2 Large	16.75	15.95

**ELITE 2 DEGREE WEDGES****WITH TOE CLIPS**

Code	Description	Pair	10+Pair
107030	#00 X-Small	\$10.30	\$9.80
107031	#0 Small	10.30	9.80
107032	#0.5 Small Plus	10.30	9.80
107033	#1 Medium	10.35	9.85
107034	#1.5 Medium Plus	10.35	9.85
107035	#2 Large	10.35	9.85

**WITHOUT CLIPS**

Code	Description	Pair	10+Pair
ELITIEWEDGE XS	#00 X-Small, 3/8"x7/8"	\$10.05	\$9.55
ELITIEWEDGE SM	#0 Small, 3/8"x7/8"	10.05	9.55
ELWEDGESMPL	#0-1/2 Small Plus	10.05	9.55
ELITIEWEDGEMD	#1 Medium, 3/8"x7/8"	10.05	9.55
ELWEDGEMDPL	#1-1/2 Medium Plus	10.05	9.55
ELITIEWEDGELG	#2 Large, 3/8"x7/8"	10.05	9.55



DALRIC

PLASTIC SHOES

GLUE-ON SHOES & KITS

Each kit contains: 2 shoes, 2 glue tubes, 2 cups, 2 stir sticks, 2 pairs of gloves, and tape.

DALRIC B - CUFF SHOES FOR FOALS WITH CLUB FEET

Code	Description	Each Kit	2+Kits
80601	Foals 1-6 weeks, max. foot width 2-3/4"	\$63.00	\$60.15
80602	Foals 6-12 weeks, max. foot width 3-1/4"	63.00	60.15



Use at the early stage of syndrome. Most club feet develop at 4-8 months of age. This product is easy to apply, produces quick results, reduces strain of deep flexor, prevents bruising and abscesses, reduces dish formation, loads the heel, and protects the coffin bone from trauma.

DALRIC D - HEEL EXTENSIONS FOR FOALS WITH WEAK FLEXORS

Code	Description	Each Kit	2+Kits
80607	Foals 1-4 weeks, max. foot width 2"	\$63.00	\$60.15
80608	Foals 4-8 weeks, max. foot width 2-1/2"	63.00	60.15



This product is easy to apply, produces dramatic results, prevents crushed heels, prevents bruises and abscesses, and establishes proper joint alignment.

DALRIC - LATERAL EXTENSIONS FOR FOALS WITH WEAK FLEXORS

Code	Description	Each Kit	2+Kits
80611	Foals 1-6 weeks, max. foot width 2-3/4"	\$63.00	\$60.15
80612	Foals 6-12 weeks, max. foot width 3-1/4"	63.00	60.15



Kit includes one left and one right extension. Includes wedges. For use in the following situations: toe in ankles (Varus), bowed and offset knees, and bowed hocks. Dalric extensions are easy to apply (adjustable), produce dramatic results when used early, enhance dynamic stability, relieve stress on young bones, minimize hoof and joint distortion, and provide support.

DALRIC CUFF - THERAPEUTIC GLUE-ON ATTACHMENT

Code	Description	Kit	2+ Kits
80621	Maximum foot width 3-1/2"	\$63.00	\$60.15
80623	Maximum foot width 4"	63.00	60.15
80625	Maximum foot width 4-1/2"	63.00	60.15
80627	Maximum foot width 5"	63.00	60.15
80629	Maximum foot width 5-3/4"	63.00	60.15



For use when nails fail. This easy to apply item attaches to the shoe of your choice. It's safe, light, and secure and is recommended for racing. Regular sized rivets are included with cuffs.

DALRIC SPECIAL CUFF - THERAPEUTIC GLUE-ON ATTACHMENT

Code	Description	Kit	2+ Kits
80635	Maximum foot width 4-1/2"	\$63.00	\$60.15
80637	Maximum foot width 5"	63.00	60.15
80639	Maximum foot width 5-3/4"	63.00	60.15



For use when nails fail. This item is easy to apply, attaches to the shoe of your choice, and is safe, light and secure. It is the same as Dalric Cuff, but has a thicker sole, and is recommended for racing. Extra long sized rivets are included with cuffs, or the cuffs can be nailed on.

DALRIC MEDIAL EXTENSIONS

Code	Description	Kit	2+ Kits
80613	Size 1	\$63.00	\$60.15
80612	Size 2	63.00	60.15

GLU-STRIDER BY MUSTAD

SHOES & KITS

In addition to the items shown below, each kit also contains 2 tubes of glue.

EASY-GLU KITS

Code	Size/Description	Each Kit	6+Kits
EG00	#00, (4-1/4" x 4-3/4")	\$62.25	\$59.30
EG0	#0, (4-1/2" x 5")	62.25	59.30
EG1	#1, (5" x 5-1/4")	62.25	59.30
EG2	#2, (5-1/2" x 6")	62.25	59.30
EG3	#3, (5-7/8" x 6")	62.25	59.30



EASY GLU is recommended for use on hoofs that will not tolerate nails. The inner core is an aluminum horseshoe bonded with polyurethane for wear, strength and shock absorption. Tabs are one piece with shoe base. Kit contains 2 shoes, 2 tubes of glue, and 1 emery cloth.

Please Note: The Baby Glu kits, the Glu II kit, and the Glu Adaptor kits require a heat gun to adhere the tabs to the shoes.

BABY GLU

Code	Description	Each Kit	6+Kits
BABYGLU	Baby Glu Kit (Shoe/Pad 4-5/8" square)	\$50.15	\$47.75



BABY-GLU is a version of Glu II which can be used for foals. A great tool for correcting leg and hoof problems in young foals. Comes as a full pad with detached tabs which can be positioned wherever you need them. Kit contains 2 small pads, 4 tubes of glue, 2 tab sets, and 2 emery cloths. This kit features flat pads.

RACE GLU KITS

Code	Description	Each Kit	6+Kits
RACEGLU4	#4, (4-1/4" x 4-1/2")	\$62.25	\$59.30
RACEGLU5	#5, (4-1/2" x 4-3/4")	62.25	59.30
RACEGLU6	#6, (4-3/4" x 5")	62.25	59.30
RACEGLU7	#7, (5" x 5-1/4")	62.25	59.30



RACE GLU is a lightweight aluminum racing plate, bonded to a polyurethane pad on the hoof side only, leaving the race plate exposed to the ground. Used on all types of racing and highly competitive horses. Tabs are one piece with shoe base. Kit contains 2 shoes, 2 tubes of glue, and 1 emery cloth.



The polyhoof base material of the EasyWalker shoes closely resembles the natural hoof wall. The strong, durable, and highly elastic material will absorb impact and vibration with minimal interference of the complex bio-dynamics of the hoof capsule.

The mini-heartbar offers great protection of the frog, while at the same time improves the blood circulation stimulating growth. Constant frog support can improve proprioception and thereby help the horse's gaits. The anti-shock elements further eliminate concussion and vibration. Especially on hard surfaces like concrete or asphalt, the softer material offers safer traction than steel or aluminum shoes.

The patented nail-slots provide maximum grip for the nail head, while the three preset nail holes provide for safe and consistent nailing. Every nail can be set perfectly into the white line. The patented, **adjustable clips** help to stabilize the foot, while greatly reducing forces on the nails, relieving excess stress in the hoof capsule.

PLUS SPORT SHOES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
EW110WPLUS	Size 110 (clips included)	\$24.50	\$23.20
EW120WPLUS	Size 120 (clips included)	26.55	25.05
EW130WPLUS	Size 130 (clips included)	28.55	27.05
EW140WPLUS	Size 140 (clips included)	30.60	29.05
EW150WPLUS	Size 150 (clips included)	32.60	30.90



EasyWalker Plus Shoes

SPORT SHOES

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
EW110W	Size 110 (clips included)	\$23.10	\$22.00
EW120W	Size 120 (clips included)	25.20	24.00
EW130W	Size 130 (clips included)	27.30	26.00
EW140W	Size 140 (clips included)	29.40	28.00
EW150W	Size 150 (clips included)	31.50	30.00



EasyWalker Sport Shoes

ACCESSORIES

Code	Size/Description	Each
BLOCKER	The EasyBlocker countersinks nail heads into the shoe and blocks the nail.	\$34.90
EWCLIP0	EasyWalker Extra Clips for size 0	.90
EWCLIP1	EasyWalker Extra Clips for size 1	.90
EWCLIP2	EasyWalker Extra Clips for size 2	.90

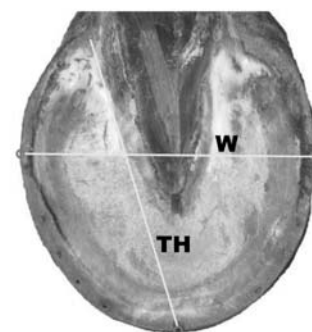


EasyBlocker

Despite its solid appearance, the hoof capsule is a surprisingly flexible structure. New research has shown that the palmar region of the hoof capsule can move up to one and a half inches in tight turns or to compensate for uneven terrain. Thanks to the flexible polyhoof material, EasyWalker will not compromise this vital function of the hoof capsule.

The unique composite construction of the EasyWalker provides shock absorption that cannot be matched by any pad applied to a conventional shoe. The highly elastic, yet wear resistant anti-shock elements, in combination with the polyhoof base material, provide over half an inch of dampening for the horse.

Sizing Guide for EasyWalker Shoes



	W	TH
EW110	3 ^{7/8} " - 4 ^{1/4} "	4" - 4 ^{5/8} "
EW120	4 ^{1/4} " - 4 ^{5/8} "	4 ^{1/4} " - 5 ^{1/4} "
EW130	4 ^{1/2} " - 5 ^{1/8} "	4 ^{3/4} " - 5 ^{3/4} "
EW140	4 ^{7/8} " - 5 ^{1/2} "	5" - 6"
EW150	5 ^{3/8} " - 5 ^{7/8} "	5 ^{1/4} " - 6 ^{1/2} "

Always choose the larger size, when possible.
If heels are uneven, measure the longer heel.

Due to the individual confirmation of each foot, sizing information derived from this guide cannot be guaranteed.

Nails for EasyWalker Shoes

The nail slots are shaped to accept E-head nails (preferably slim or light) only.

Caution: Do not use city-head nails.

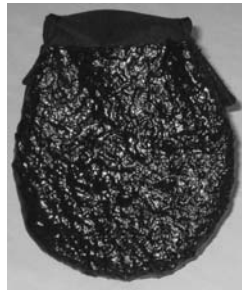
The recommended nails are Mustad MX. This nail features an E-head and a long, slim shank, which is less invasive, while providing ample strength for the light EasyWalker.

E2(S)L, MX40 is recommended for EasyWalker size 110. E3 or 4(S)L, MX50 or 60 are recommended for sizes 120-130. E4 or 5(S)L, MX60 or 70 are recommended for sizes 140-150.

CASTLE

CASTLE HOOF BOOTS

The body of the Castle boot is constructed of lightweight neoprene rubber and the bottom is a durable polyurethane. Simple to apply, the boot slips on and attaches with a velcro closure for a secure fit. Can be used for trail and arena riding, and can replace a lost shoe.



CASTLE HOOF BOOTS

Code	Size/Description	Each	10+Each
CBOOT0	Castle hoof boot size 0	\$39.80	\$37.95
CBOOT1	Castle hoof boot size 1	39.80	37.95
CBOOT2	Castle hoof boot size 2	39.80	37.95
CBOOT3	Castle hoof boot size 3	39.80	37.95



BOA

BOA HORSE BOOTS

Code	Size/Description	Pair
BOA00	Boa horse boot size 00	\$154.70
BOA0	Boa horse boot size 0	154.70
BOA1	Boa horse boot size 1	154.70
BOA2	Boa horse boot size 2	154.70
BOA3	Boa horse boot size 3	154.70
BOA4	Boa horse boot size 4	154.70



EASYBOOT

BOOTS

Code	Size/Description	Each	2+Each
PONYEASYBOOT	Pony (2-3/4 to 3-1/4" wide)	\$40.85	\$35.85
000EASYBOOT	#000 (3-1/4 to 3-7/8" wide)	38.10	36.20
00EASYBOOT	#00 (3-7/8 to 4-1/4" wide)	38.10	36.20
0EASYBOOT	#0 (4-1/4 to 4-5/8" wide)	42.60	40.60
1EASYBOOT	#1 (4-1/2 to 4-7/8" wide)	42.60	40.60
2EASYBOOT	#2 (4-7/8 to 5-1/4" wide)	42.60	40.60
3EASYBOOT	#3 (5-1/4 to 5-3/4" wide)	42.60	40.60
4EASYBOOT	#4 (5-3/4 to 6-1/4" wide)	42.60	40.60



EASYSOAKER BOOTS

The EasySoaker is perfect for a variety of applications where protection or treatment of the hoof is required.

Code	Size/Description	Each
SOAKERSM	Small EasySoaker Boot	\$25.80
SOAKERMD	Medium EasySoaker Boot	25.80
SOAKERLG	Large EasySoaker Boot	25.80
SOAKERXLG	Xtra Large EasySoaker Boot	25.80



EPIC BOOTS

The Easyboot Epic horse riding boot is ideal for the barefoot horse, muddy conditions or for a horse who is difficult to keep booted. The attached Gaiter provides extra protection to the hoof as well as keeps excess dirt and debris from getting into Easyboots. It also helps keep the boot on during extreme conditions such as mud, snow, and water crossings. This is an excellent boot for long distance riding! The Easyboot Gaiter is an accessory for the Easyboot horse boot that comes packaged with the EasyBoot Epic.



Frequently Asked Questions

Q. With such a variety in the shape of hooves, how can a good fit be assured?

A. The single most important factor to success with Easyboots is to ensure the correct size. Measure the hoof, compare to the sizing chart and choose the size based on the ranges provided. Once you have selected the correct size for your horse, the fit can be tailored to accommodate most normal hoof variations. If your horse's hoof shape deviates more than one size from the "standard" shape (width versus length) shown on the chart, the Easyboot may not be the best choice for your application.

Q. What is the projected useful life of an Easyboot?

A. Easyboots are fully guaranteed for 90 days. Your "mileage" will depend, of course, on a number of factors. How often do you ride? Do you ride on asphalt or dirt, for 30 minutes or 10 miles? One horse's boots may show wear at the toe, while another's may indicate wear on the inside. Regardless of the way your horse travels, Easyboots will out-perform a metal horseshoe, as well as provide insurance against injury.

Code	Size/Description	Each	2+Each
EPIC0	#0 (4-1/4 to 4-5/8" wide)	\$63.90	60.90
EPIC1	#1 (4-1/2 to 4-7/8" wide)	63.90	60.90
EPIC2	#2 (4-7/8 to 5-1/4" wide)	63.90	60.90

RACE

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
RN3250	#3 Race	250	32	\$20.20	\$19.25
RN3.5250	#3.5 Race	250	32	19.05	18.15
RN3.5XL	#3.5 XL	250	32	19.25	18.35
RN4100	#4 Race	100	32	8.25	7.85
RN4.5100	#4.5 Race	100	32	8.25	7.85
RN4.5250	#4.5 Race	250	16	19.25	18.35
RN5100	#5 Race	100	32	7.90	7.55
RN5250	#5 Race	250	16	19.45	18.50

SLIMS

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
SB4.5XL	#4.5 XL	250	16	\$19.80	\$18.90
SB4.5250	#4.5 Slim	250	16	19.25	18.35
SB5250	#5 Slim	250	16	15.35	14.65
SB5500	#5 Slim	500	8	31.15	29.65
SB6250	#6 Slim	250	8	19.45	18.50

PLATERS SPECIALS

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
PS5250	#5 Special	250	16	\$20.20	\$19.25
PS5500	#5 Special	500	8	39.65	37.75

CITY HEAD XL

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
CH5XL100	#5	100	16	\$8.25	\$7.85
CH5XL	#5	250	8	19.80	18.90

CITY HEAD

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
CH5250	#5 City head	250	16	\$19.05	\$18.15
CH5500	#5 City head	500	8	31.45	29.95
CH6250	#6 City head	250	8	19.05	18.15
CH7250	#7 City head	250	8	20.20	19.25
CH8250	#8 City head	250	8	20.20	19.25

REGULAR

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
RH5250	#5 Regular	250	8	\$19.45	\$18.50
RH6250	#6 Regular	250	8	19.45	18.50
RH7250	#7 Regular	250	8	20.20	19.25
RH8100	#8 Regular	100	16	8.25	7.85
RH9100	#9 Regular	100	8	7.90	7.55
RH10100	#10 Regular	100	8	8.25	7.85
RH12100	#12 Regular	100	8	8.25	7.85
RH16100	#16 Regular	100	8	8.25	7.85

CLASSIC

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
CL5500	#5 Classic500	500	8	\$39.65	\$37.75
CL5250	#5 Classic250	250	16	20.20	19.25

DURATRAC (with Borium)

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
CDT5CH100	#5 City head	100	16	\$58.20	\$55.45

CAUTION: Borium head nails can damage the face of a driving hammer.

COOPER**LITE**

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Boxes	Case +
LT3.5250	#3.5 Lite	250	32	\$18.15	\$17.30
LT5100	#5 Lite	100	32	7.40	7.05
LT5500	#5 Lite	500	8	34.85	33.20
LT10100	#10 Lite	100	8	7.55	7.20
LT12100	#12 Lite	100	8	7.55	7.20

DELTA**RACE**

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
D3.5RACE250	#3.5 Race	250	24	\$18.15	\$17.30
D4RACE250	#4 Race	250	24	18.15	17.30
D4.5RACE250	#4.5 Race	250	24	18.15	17.30

E-HEAD SLIM

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
D4ESL250	#4 E-Head Slim	250	12	\$18.15	17.30
D5ESL250	#5 E-Head Slim	250	12	18.15	17.30

CITY HEAD

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
D4C250	#4 City	250	24	\$14.95	\$14.20
D4.5C500	#4.5 City	500	8	29.85	28.40
D5C250	#5 City	250	12	18.15	17.30
D5C500	#5 City	500	8	36.50	34.75
D6C500	#6 City	500	8	36.50	34.75
D7C500	#7 City	500	8	36.50	34.75

COMBO

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
D5CSL250	#5 Combo Slim	250	12	\$18.15	\$17.30
D5CSL500	#5 Combo Slim	500	8	36.50	34.75

CITY HEAD SLIMS

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
D5SL250	#5 Slim	250	12	\$18.15	\$17.30
D5SL500	#5 Slim	500	8	32.85	31.35

MUSTAD

DURATRAC (with Borium)

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
DT5CH100	#5 City head	100	24	\$55.60	\$52.95
DT3100	#E-3 with Borium	100	24	55.60	52.95
DT4100	#E-4 with Borium	100	24	55.60	52.95
DT5100	#E-5 with Borium	100	24	55.60	52.95
DT6100	#E-6 with Borium	100	24	55.60	52.95
DT7100	#E-7 with Borium	100	8	55.60	52.95

CAUTION: Borium head nails can damage the face of a driving hammer.

CITY SLIM HEAD

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
MCH5SL250	#5	250	16	\$16.40	\$15.60

CITY HEAD

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
MCH4250	#4 City	250	16	\$16.55	\$15.80
MCH4.5250	#4.5 City	250	16	16.05	15.30
MCH5250	#5 City	250	16	16.05	15.30
MCH6250	#6 City	250	8	16.55	15.80
MCH7250	#7 City	250	8	17.05	16.25

E-TYPE

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
ME2250	#2	250	16	\$17.05	\$16.25
ME3250	#3	250	16	16.55	15.80
ME4250	#4	250	8	16.40	15.60
ME5250	#5	250	8	16.55	15.80
ME6250	#6	250	8	16.70	15.90
ME7250	#7	250	8	16.70	15.90
ME8250	#8	250	8	16.70	15.90
ME9250	#9	250	8	16.70	15.90
ME10100	#10	100	8	6.95	6.60

E-TYPE SLIM

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
ESL3250	#3 SLIM	250	16	\$16.40	\$15.60
ESL5250	#5 SLIM	250	8	16.40	15.60
ESL6250	#6 SLIM	250	8	16.70	15.90

RACE

Code	Size	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
MRN3250	#3	250	32	\$16.70	\$15.90
MRN3.5250	#3.5	250	16	16.55	15.80
MRN4250	#4	250	16	16.40	15.60
MRN4.5250	#4.5	250	32	16.40	15.60
MRN5100	#5	100	32	6.80	6.50
MRN6250	#6	250	16	16.55	15.80

COMBO

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
COMBO5250	#5 Combo	250	16	\$16.05	\$15.30
COMBO6250	#6 Combo	250	8	17.05	16.25

MX

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
MX50250	MX-50	250	16	\$16.05	\$15.30
MX55250	MX-55	250	8	16.40	15.60
MX60250	MX-60	250	8	16.40	15.60

REGULAR

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case +
MRH5250	#5 Regular	250	8	\$16.25	\$15.45
MRH6250	#6 Regular	250	8	16.55	15.80
MRH7100	#7 Regular	100	16	6.95	6.60
MRH8100	#8 Regular	100	8	6.95	6.60
MRH9100	#9 Regular	100	8	6.95	6.60
MRH10100	#10 Regular	100	8	6.95	6.60
MRH12100	#12 Regular	100	8	6.95	6.60
MRH16100	#16 Regular	100	8	6.95	6.60

SAVEEDGE

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case+
SE5100	#5 Slim	100	25	\$5.45	\$5.20
SE5500	#5 Slim	500	7	27.25	26.00

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case+
SE5SBC100	#5 Slim Blade City Head	100	25	4.65	4.45
SE5ELITE	#5 Super Lite E-head Nails	1 lb box	25	6.50	6.15

VECTOR

Code	Description	Nails/Box	Boxes/Case	Box	Case+
V5C250	#5 City Head	250	12	15.10	
V5S250	#5 Slim Blade	250	12	15.10	
V5S250	#5 Race	250	12	16.75	15.90
V5S250	#4 E-Head Slim	250	12	16.75	15.90
V5S250	#5 E-Head Slim	250	12	16.75	15.90

MUSTAD SCREW-IN STUDS

Plated with an electro-galvanized silver color finish, these superior studs are threaded for the popular 3/8" size stud hole, with the exception of #70676, which is threaded for the 5/16" size stud hole.

Code	Description	Diameter	One Size/Style	
			Each	50+Each
70632	Screw-in, Ice-3	3/4"	\$1.10	\$1.05
70640	Screw-in, Ice-4	5/8"	0.85	0.80
70642	Screw-in, Ice-4	5/8"	0.90	0.85
70648	Screw-in, Ice-5	5/8"	0.85	0.80
70654	Screw-in, Ice-6	9/16"	0.85	0.80
70664	Screw-in, Ice-7	11/16"	1.10	1.05
70676	Screw-in, Ice-8	1/2"	0.85	0.80
70680	Screw-in, Ice-8	1/2"	0.85	0.80
70678	Screw-in, Ice-8	1/2"	0.85	0.80

MUSTAD DRIVE-IN STUDS

Mustad's carbide tip studs offer superior traction on ice, snow, mud, and blacktop without time consuming welds. They are quick and easy to apply: just drill the hole and drive them in!

Code	Description	Diameter	One Size/Style	
			Each	50+Each
70682	Drive-in, P-9	9/16"	\$0.85	\$0.80
70692	Drive-in, P-10	9/16"	0.90	0.85
70694	Drive-in, P-11	3/8"	0.85	0.80
70696	Drive-in, P-12	3/8"	0.80	0.75
70697	Drive-in, P-13	5/16"	0.80	0.75

TUNGSTEN PINS / STUD PLUGS / DRILL BITS**TUNGSTEN PINS**

Code	Description	Each
TPIN	Use with #15 Drill Bit, pack of 50	\$18.90

DRILL BITS

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
764BIT	7/64" Drill Bit	\$0.85	\$0.80
18BIT	1/8" Drill Bit	0.70	0.60
964BIT	9/64" Drill Bit	0.90	0.85
14BIT	1/4" Drill Bit	1.30	1.20
516BIT	5/16" Drill Bit	1.20	1.10
DB15	#15, for use with TPIN	1.65	

STUD PLUGS**SCREW-IN PLUGS**

Code	Description	Each	One Size/Style 50+Each
PLUG14	1/4" Screw-in Plug	\$0.25	\$0.20
PLUG516	5/16" Screw-in Plug	0.25	0.20
PLUG38	3/8" Screw-in Plug	0.35	0.30
PLUG716	7/16" Screw-in Plug	0.35	0.30

COTTON PLUGS

Code	Description	Each
PLUGITS	Cotton Plugs, treated with rust prevention	\$8.35

BORIUM / CARBRAZE**BORIUM**

Code	Description	Per lb.
14BOR	1/4", 8-10 mesh	\$54.95

Borium® takes considerable skill and is best applied with either a carbon arc torch or an oxy-acetylene torch in which a carburizing flame (excess of acetylene) should be used. The advantage of borium is durability, as it extends life of shoes considerably. When used on plastic shoes, a washer is placed over the end before riveting. 3 rods per pound.

CARBRAZE (Equal to Drill-Tek®)

Code	Description	Per lb.	10+ lbs.
CWXXFC	X-Fine, Flux Coated, 8-16 mesh	\$24.00	\$22.95
CWFFC	Fine, Flux Coated, 6-10 mesh	24.00	22.95
CWCFC	Coarse, Flux Coated, 4-6 mesh	24.00	22.95

Carbraz® is made of tungsten carbide particles in a matrix of extremely strong nickel-copper alloy. Carbraz has a lower melting point than Borium, and makes it possible to utilize a larger piece of tungsten-carbide. The flux is on the tube and tins as you go along. 2 rods per pound Carbraz can be applied in the gas forge.

TAPPERS & TAPS**TAP WRENCH**

Code	Description	Each
333TAPWR	#333 Tap Wrench	\$10.00

CUTTING FLUID

Code	Description	Each	24+ Each
RAPIDTAP	Rapid Tap, 4 oz.	\$4.85	\$4.60

Use Rapid Tap as a lubricant when making stud holes or putting the studs in. Rapid Tap makes your job easier!

POWER TAPPER

Features variable speed with adjusting knob to match correct speed to job applications. Push into work for forward rotation (clockwise). Pull away from work for reverse rotation (counter-clockwise). Self-aligning chuck coupling allows tap to straighten if started crooked. Comfortable, contoured handle. 120 v AC, 4.6 amps, 0-580 rpm forward, 0-1,000 rpm reverse. 1/8" to 3/8" tap in mild steel capacity. Weight is 6 lbs.



Code	Description	Each
1462VS	Bosch Power Tapper	\$625.00

VALLEY SHOE TAPPER

Simplifies the threading of stud holes for screw-in studs. Much faster than a drill and reduces tap breakage to a minimum. Can be bolted to your anvil bench or truck bed with the four bolt holes in the base, or choose the tapper which fits in your 7/8" or 1" hardie hole. Weight is 6 lbs.

Code	Description	Each
VST	Shoe Tapper, bench type	\$110.95
VST78	Shoe Tapper, fits in 7/8" hardie hole	85.60
VST1	Shoe Tapper, fits in 1" hardie hole	85.60

**TAPER TAPS**

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
42801	3/8" - 16 Whitworth	\$15.40	\$14.85
14TAP	1/4" - 20 Taper Tap	4.70	4.20
516TAP	5/16" - 18 Taper Tap	6.35	5.75
38TAP	3/8" - 16 Taper Tap	7.65	7.25

FLAT

CASTLE

Castle Pads are designed to assist in promoting heel growth and soundness. With the exception of the cushion frog pads, performance pads, and the frog support kits, Castle pads will be used with support portion towards the ground surface.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
CTHIN	Thinliner, black, 1/16"	\$1.90	\$1.85
C4PAD	#4 Black, 1/8"	\$2.85	\$2.70
C5PAD	#5 Black, 1/8"	3.40	3.25
C6PAD	#6 Black, 3/16"	4.55	4.30
C4CLEAR	#4 Cream, 1/8"	2.90	2.75

CURTIS-HAMILTON

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
CHSPPAD	Speed Pad, 1/8" Clear	\$2.15	\$2.05

DIAMOND

The Diamond Horseshoe Pad is molded from special, natural color polyurethane, and is long wearing, non-absorbent and not affected by weather or moisture. It can be reused and is easily trimmed to fit any size hoof.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
DIAMPAD	#6, cream, 3/16"	\$9.50	\$9.05

FARRIERS PRIDE

Note: These pads are clear.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
1FPPAD	#1, 3/32"	\$3.55	\$3.40
2FPPAD	#2, 1/8"	3.95	3.75

TRUE FLITE

True Flite pads are the "All In One Pad". They can be used in all terrains, in all climates, in all conditions. Whatever your requirements, there's a True Flite pad that will do the job.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
THINBLACK	Thinliner, black, 3/32"	\$4.20	\$4.00

WEDGES/DEGREE

CASTLE

URETHANE WEDGE PADS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
46522	2 Degree Wedge, black	\$3.95	\$3.75
46523	#3 Full Wedge, black	4.55	4.35
46524	#4 Full Wedge, black	5.25	4.95
46525	#2 Full Wedge, black	3.85	3.65

PLASTIC DEGREE PADS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
465333	1 Degree Oval, 1/8"	\$3.60	\$3.40
C2DEG	2 Degree, 7/32"	3.30	3.15
C3DEG	3 Degree, 7/16"	3.70	3.50
32HPDEG	3 Degree Jumbo, 7/16"	5.25	5.05
22HPDEG	2 Degree Jumbo, 5/16"	4.55	4.35

COLSON

VINYL WEDGE PADS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
2SPAD	#2-S RCH, brown	\$4.65	\$4.40
3SPAD	#3-S RCH, brown	5.15	4.90

CURTIS-HAMILTON

VINYL WEDGE PADS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
CH1SPAD	#1, Grey	\$2.35	\$2.25
CH2SPAD	#2, Grey	2.95	2.80
CH3SPAD	#3, Grey	3.55	3.35
CH4SPAD	#4, Grey	4.30	4.10

TRUE-FLITE

PLASTIC DEGREE PADS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
2DEGPADBK	2 Degree, 1/4"	\$5.60	\$5.30
3DEGPADBK	3 Degree, 1/2"	8.40	8.00
2DEGWEDGE	2 Degree wedge	6.50	6.20

BAR WEDGE

CASTLE

Castle Pads are designed to assist in promoting heel growth and soundness. With the exception of the cushion frog pads, performance pads, and the frog support kits, Castle pads will be used with support portion towards the ground surface.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
CBAR1	1 Degree 1/4", black	\$2.50	\$2.40
CBAR2	2 Degree 3/8", black	2.70	2.55
CBAR3	3 Degree 1/2", black	2.75	2.60
CBAR4	4 Degree 7/16", black	3.70	3.40



CURTIS-HAMILTON

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
CH14BAR	1 Degree, 1/4"	\$2.60	\$2.45
CH38BAR	2 Degree, 3/8"	2.60	2.45
CH12BAR	3 Degree, 1/2"	2.60	2.45



SHOCK-TAMER

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
STRIM	Shock Tamer	\$11.65	\$11.05

RIVET PLACEMENT WITH RIM PADS

"With rim pads, place rivets in the heels and between the first and second nail holes to keep the rim pad from moving under the shoe." - *From the American Farriers Journal*



RIM

DOUBLE NAIL

CASTLE

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
465001	1/2"	\$3.90	\$3.70

CURTIS-HAMILTON

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
CHDNPPAD	Grey, 1/2"	\$4.25	\$4.05

Horseshoe Pads

ANTI-SNOWBALL

CASTLE

ANTI-SNOWBALL PADS

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
CSNOW	Small, #00 thru #4	\$3.55	\$3.35
CSNOWL	Large, #5 thru #6	5.45	5.20
465007	Draft	11.95	11.40
46519	2 Degree Wedge Snowball	\$5.10	\$4.85

ANTI-SNOWBALL RIM PADS

Code	Description	Pair	10+Pair
46512	Fronts, clear	\$6.85	\$6.50
46513	Hinds, clear	6.85	6.50
46514	Large, clear	6.85	6.50

MUSTAD

ANTI-SNOWBALL RIM PADS

The Mustad No-Snow Pad has a unique air cushion that compresses, then expands to push snow out of the hoof, preventing dangerous snowball build-up and improving winter traction. Also a great choice to prevent mud accumulation. No-Snow Pads are durable enough to handle tough winter conditions, can be easily applied during shoeing, and can usually be used in multiple resets.

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
07501	Fronts, blue	\$9.85	\$9.35
07502	Hinds, blue	9.85	9.35
Code	Size/Description	Pair	20+Pair
80271	Fronts, mini	12.15	11.75
80271	Hinds, mini	12.15	11.75

FROG SUPPORT PAD

LILY

Code	Description	Pair
LILLYPAD	Lily pad (Tape on frog support)	\$18.25



MYRON MCLANE

Code	Description	Pair	10+Pair
80300	Frog Pad	\$15.95	\$15.20
80301	Small Frog Pad	15.95	15.20



CASTLE

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
CLREGGHARTPD	Clear Egg Hart-Bar, Large	\$5.65	\$5.40
46540	Clear Egg Bar, Small	5.10	4.85
46520	Cushioned Frog, 2 Degree, Clear	6.05	5.75
46509	Cushioned Frog, Green	7.45	7.10
46505	Cushioned Frog, Tan	4.75	4.50
46504	Cushioned Frog, Clear	4.75	4.50
46500	Cushioned Frog, Large	6.25	5.95

HOSPITAL/THERAPEUTIC

CASTLE

Code	Size/Description	Pair	10+Pair
HPADL	Hospital pad, Large, 3/16"	\$8.35	\$7.95
HPADS	Hospital Pad, Small	8.00	7.60
465003	Hospital Kit #5	8.50	8.10



MUSTAD

This unique hospital pad offers an easy removable cap. The center can be positioned anywhere on the sole for medication.

Code	Description	Pair
OPEN	Open Up Hospital Pad	\$21.85



SHOCK TAMER

Code	Description	Pair	10+Pair
STPAD	Shock-Tamer Pad	\$11.65	\$11.05
STCPAD	Convertible Pad	\$15.25	\$11.20

HORSE TRAX

This product is a multiple layered system uniquely designed with a high impact resistant gel positioned strategically and sealed between the layers. Unlike any product on the market today, it is a one piece system for frog support. It has both preventative and therapeutic applications. It's like putting tennis shoes on a horse!

Code	Description	Pair
GELSMALL	1/4 Inch Gel Pad, Small - Size 000-02	\$19.95
GELMED	7/16 Inch Gel Pad, Medium - Size 0-4	19.95
GELLARGE	7/16 Inch Gel Pad, Large - Size 1-4	19.95
GELDRAFT	Gel Pad, Draft - Size 4+	34.05



LEATHER

LIGHT

Code	Description	Pair	12+Pair
3XLLEATH	#3 (5-1/2" x 6" x 1/8")	\$5.05	\$4.80
4XLLEATH	#4 (6" x 6-1/2" x 1/8")	5.55	5.30
5XLLEATH	#5 (6-1/4" x 6-3/4" x 1/8")	6.15	5.85
6XLLEATH	#6 (6-5/8" x 7-1/4" x 1/8")	6.70	6.40

REGULAR

Code	Description	Pair	12+Pair
3RLEATH	#3 (5-1/2" x 6" x 5/32")	\$5.55	\$5.30
4RLEATH	#4 (6" x 6-1/2" x 5/32")	6.00	5.70
5RLEATH	#5 (6-1/4" x 6-3/4" x 5/32")	6.55	6.25
6RLEATH	#6 (6-5/8" x 7-1/4" x 5/32")	7.10	6.75
7RLEATH	#7 (7-1/4" x 7-1/2" x 5/32")	7.60	7.25

EXTRA HEAVY

Code	Description	Pair	12+Pair
3XHLEATH	#3 (5-1/2" x 6" x 1/4")	\$6.85	\$6.50
4XHLEATH	#4 (6" x 6-1/2" x 1/4")	7.65	7.30
5XHLEATH	#5 (6-1/4" x 6-3/4" x 1/4")	8.50	8.10
6XHLEATH	#6 (6-5/8" x 7-1/4" x 1/4")	9.50	9.05
7XHLEATH	#7 (7-1/4" x 7-1/2" x 1/4")	10.05	9.55

XX HEAVY

Code	Description	Pair	12+Pair
LEATHDRAFT	Draft (11-3/4" x 9-3/4" x 9/32")	\$22.50	\$21.50

HEAVY WEDGE

Code	Description	Pair	12+Pair
4XHLW	#4 Leather Wedge (6" x 6-1/2" x 9/32")	\$11.05	\$10.50

BRANDED

REGULAR

Code	Description	Pair	12+Pair
4RLEATHB	#4 Regular, Branded (6" x 6-1/2" x 5/32")	\$5.25	\$5.00
6RLEATHB	#6 Regular, Branded (6-5/8" x 7-1/4" x 5/32")	6.30	6.00

HEAVY

Code	Description	Pair	12+Pair
4XHLEATHB	#4 Heavy, Branded (6" x 6-1/2" x 7/32")	\$6.65	\$6.35
6XHLEATHB	#6 Heavy, Branded (6-5/8" x 7-1/4" x 7/32")	7.90	7.50

VETTEC/EQUI-THANE

VETTEC ADHERE

Vettec Adhere glues on steel, aluminum and most plastic shoes as well as any hoof repair project. It has an initial set time of one minute and a final cure time of six minutes, and is perfect for most every application. Adhere sets hard with a superior bond, but maintains the flexibility necessary at the quarters and heels to allow the natural movement of the hoof.

Code	Description	Each	12+
46150	Vettec Adhere, Black 180 cc.	\$30.75	\$29.25
46155	Vettec Adhere, Beige 180 cc.	30.75	29.25
46152	20cc Adhere Black Syringe	13.25	12.60
46025	Spacers for Adhere, 200/box	8.00	7.60



VETTEC SUPER FAST

You won't believe all the things you can do with this 30 second set, all-in-one hoof adhesive for farriers. Fashioning foal extensions is easy. Hoof Care Professionals can create a custom shoe in minutes. Foal extensions can be attached in seconds or custom made in minutes, and hoof repairs are completed in no time!

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
46142	20cc Super Fast Syringe	\$13.15	\$12.50
46140	Super Fast All-in-one Hoof Adhesive, 180cc	23.35	25.35



EQUI-BUILD

Equi-Build unloads the hoof wall and promotes successful heel and hoof wall growth. This liquid formulation provides for easy self leveling, even load distribution, and stabilizes the shoe. Seals out moisture and debris, and promotes thickening of the hoof wall & sole.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
46126	Hoof Builder, Fast Set Black, 180 cc	\$25.75	\$24.50



EQUI-PAK

Dispensed directly onto the sole & frog, Equi-Pak is a liquid urethane that sets in 25 seconds. It can be used with or without a pad, and provides support & protection for thin soled and flat footed horses. It also absorbs shock & pounding. It can be filled to ground level for added support in less than one minute. Requires no hand mixing, and creates no waste. It will not break-down and is impervious to debris & moisture. The sole and frog are left in great condition.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
46121	180 cc.	\$22.60	\$21.70
46122	With copper sulfate	24.70	23.50



SIL-PAK

Sil-Pak is a liquid silicone packing material designed for use underneath pads. Unlike most paste silicones, Sil-Pak's liquid nature enables it to flow into every void on the sole. Sil-Pak cures quickly (2 minutes), locks into place, and promotes a strong seal greatly reducing sand and debris migration into the foot. This special silicone formulation will not irritate the sole or frog. Once removed, the sole is in healthy condition and there are no strong odors that have come to be associated with other silicone products.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
46190	180 cc.	\$16.00	\$15.25



SOLE-GUARD

- * Temporary protection for horses transitioning from shoes to barefoot.
- * Fast and convenient - 30 second set time.
- * Provides durable support while retaining flexibility indefinitely.
- * Excellent for use during trail riding to provide protection, comfort and support.
- * Great for providing support for heavy, late term brood mares.
- * Bonds to the foot for up to three weeks.

Code	Description	Each
46160	180 cc Sole Support & Protection	27.40



ACCESSORIES

Code	Description	Each
46902	Large Dispensing gun, for 180 cc. cartridge	\$52.95



The Vettec dispensing gun makes it quick and easy to apply 180cc Vettec products. This gun, in conjunction with the mixing tips, ensure that your Vettec product is applied in the most effective and efficient way possible.

46901	Large Mixing tip, 6", for 180 cc. cartridge	\$0.85	
46930	Small Mixing tip for 20 cc. cartridge	0.85	0.80



46015	Vettec Foam Board, 6" x 6"	0.65	0.60
-------	----------------------------	------	------

Vettec adhesive foam board seals and supports Equi-Build and Equi-Pak until it is set. It recesses material from ground level for traction and evenly distributes material over the solar surface, meaning no material ends up as a high point to create sole pressure. The foam board also reduces the time you spend holding the hoof, which reduces the strain on your body. This product is easy to apply and remove.



Code	Description	Each
46030	Equi-Mesh Roll	\$7.00



Designed for use with Equi-Pak and Equi-Build, Equi-Mesh offers added insurance under extreme conditions for keeping the materials in the bottom of the foot. Equi-Mesh comes in rolls that are 6" x 8', allowing you to cut the needed size and avoid excess waste. If you're working in very wet or rugged conditions, Equi-Mesh gives you added peace of mind to ensure your packing materials stay where you put them.

Code	Description	Each
46035	Heartbar Mold	\$19.85



Create picture perfect heartbars every time! This exciting custom heartbar mold, designed and used by Jim Poor, allows you to use SuperFast to create the perfect heartbar every time. Using this product will save you time, product, and provides even contact.

Code	Description	Each
46904	Contouring Plastic	\$5.95

**Hint: Keep Vettec products at least 1/8" thick
or more for positive results in all
areas of repair.**

RSP KWIK-POLY MEDIUM REPAIR KIT

Code	Description	Each Kit
RSPMED	RSP Kwik-Poly Medium Kit, 16 oz.	\$30.50

Contains (1) 16 oz. Polyol component, (1) 16 oz. Isocyanate component, (8) mixing cups, (1) pair plastic gloves, and (3) applicators.



RSP KWIK-POLY LARGE REPAIR KIT

Code	Description	Each Kit
RSPLG	RSP Kwik-Poly Large Kit, 32 oz.	\$47.25

Contains: (1) 32 oz. Polyol component, (1) 32 oz. Isocyanate component, (8) mixing cups, (1) pair plastic gloves, and (3) applicators.



SBS

SBS REPAIR KITS

Code	Description	Each Kit
HP1	SBS Hoof Patch Kit	\$38.55

Contains: (2) resealable one oz. tubes, (2) moldable resin patches, and reinforcing mesh. This product contains strong heat moldable resin patches and a two-part adhesive. It tackles cracks in minutes and does not use screws. It stabilizes the hoof as the crack grows out. Unlike metal patches, Hoof Patch does not need to be removed at the next shoeing. The 20-minute repair kit fills in nail holes and small cracks and cures in minutes.



Code	Description	Each Kit
CF1	SBS Crack Kit	\$16.00

Contains: (2) resealable one oz. tubes and reinforcing mesh. This crack filler kit has excellent adhesive qualities and is impervious to water, urine, and other contaminants. When cured, it becomes a part of hoof wall and can be easily rasped and trimmed like natural horn. The easy to use two-part system includes convenient resealable tubes and allows you to use what you need. Approximately 6 to 8 repairs per kit. Fills in nail holes and small cracks.



HOOF SEALANT

This product will strengthen the hoof wall and seal out bacteria, yeast and fungi. One application protects the hoof for weeks. The micro fiber reinforced formula provides a tough outside shield that fills in the nail holes and small cracks that cause hoof disease and brittleness. Includes built-in applicator.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
SC4	Clear, 5 oz.	\$11.95	\$11.35
831001	Black, 5 oz.	19.55	18.55



SAV-A-HOOF

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
SG1	1 oz., gel	\$16.80	\$15.95

SAV-A-HOOF GEL is a unique, concentrated time release formula that fights White Line Disease, Seedy Toe, Thrush, Candida Yeast, Anaerobic and Aerobic Bacteria, Mold and Fungus and it lasts for weeks. It should be used in nail holes, hoof cracks and defects, applied deep into the sulcus and under shoes and pads. It can arrest hoof disease that otherwise may result in hoof resection.



Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
SL7	7.5, liquid	\$17.20	\$16.35

Sav-A-Hoof Liquid fights White Line Disease, Seedy Toe, Thrush, Candida Yeast, Anaerobic and Aerobic Bacteria, Mold and Fungus. Apply daily to the affected area for maximum results. It can also be applied to the coronary band which will allow it to enter the horn tubules. Includes built-in applicator.



Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
SP16	16 oz. spray	\$17.40	\$16.50

Sav-A-Hoof Spray is a convenient, easy to apply spray formula that fights White Line Disease, Seedy Toe, Thrush, stubborn Candida Yeast, Fungus, Mold, Anaerobic and Aerobic Bacteria. Can be used for prevention as well as treatment. Spray on coronary band, hoof wall, sole, nail hole, under shoes and pads. Binds to hoof protein and forms a barrier against infection. When applied to the hair line or coronary band it will travel down horn tubules and seek out infection, even behind wrapped or taped feet. Safe for horses, humans and the environment.



Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
310	10 oz., soak	\$19.80	\$18.80

Sav-A-Hoof Soak is a powerful antibacterial and anti-fungal treatment which is extremely effective when used with a Medicator Boot. A Medicator Boot holds the Sav-A-Hoof Soak in place so that it can penetrate deep into the hoof wall without adding excessive moisture. A boot also keeps out dirt and urine. Just thirty minutes at a time, twice a day gives hoof infections the boot.



HOOF GUARD CLEAR SEALANT



HOOF SEALANT

Hoof Guard is a clear sealant for stronger healthier hooves. Seals nail holes and small cracks in the hoof wall; holds in natural moisture; added UV protection; the same Kevlar Aramid fiber used in bullet proof vest strengthens the hoof wall and helps prevent quarter cracks and under slung heels.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
HOOFGUARD	16 oz. bottle	\$14.65	\$13.95

ABRASIVES

SAND BARS

Code	Description	Each
80501	Mustad Sand Bar	\$1.55

The Mustad Sand Bar is a useful tool when cleaning your rasps & files.



LAB-SIL

HOOF PACKING

Lab-sil provides full arch support for Laminitis, Navicular Syndrome, and club feet. The putty is molded to the hoof, and cures in minutes. Lab-sil can be used as a cushion beneath a pad, and is clean & non-toxic. It's easy to use, and an instructional video is also available.

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
LABSIL	Silicone Putty Part 1, 48.25 oz.	\$35.75	\$33.95
LABSILACT	Activator, Part 2, 1.6 oz.	16.50	15.70



OAKUM

HOOF PACKING

Code	Description	Each
OAKUM	5 lb. box	\$20.95

This moist hoof packing product will get the job done every time! Comes in 27" lengths of oil treated jute.



FORSHNERS

HOOF PACKING

Useful in preventing drying of horny tissues, contracted heels & hardening frog, and as an aid in keeping them moist & pliable. Ideal under leathers. Ready to use, never dries out.

Code	Description	Each
4FORSH	Plastic bucket, 4 lbs.	\$17.30
15FORSH	Plastic bucket, 14 lbs.	50.75



HAWTHORNE

HOOF PACKING

The Sole Pack Hoof Packing relieves dry, hard, sore hooves, while combating bacterial and fungal infections. It also treats white line disease. Sole Pack Hoof Packing is extremely effective in maintaining the natural pliability of the hoof. Sole Pack Hoof Packing is fast-acting, quick-penetrating and formulated with soothing natural ingredients. Sole Pack Hoof Packing is available in two sizes: easy-to-use individual "Dose Packs" and the more economical 8 lb. bulk quantity.



Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
SOLEPACK	Sole pack, 2.5 oz. pack	\$1.60	\$1.50
SOLEPACKBULK	Sole pack, 8 lb. bulk pack	\$49.80	\$47.30
SOLEPACKLIQ	Medicated Liquid Hoof Dressing 16 oz bottle with a brush applicator	12.75	12.10

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
MAGIC4	Magic Cushion Hoof Packing, 4 lbs. tub	42.70	40.60
Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
MAGICPAT	Magic Cushion Hoof Packing Individual easy-to-apply patties	4.60	4.35

HOOF DRESSING

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
PTPT	Pine Tar, pint	\$3.85	\$3.65

Pine Tar is an effective hoof packing product for horses. It is also used for cuts on sheep when shearing or cuts from wire on any animal. It is an aid in maintaining flexible hoof walls by retaining hoof moisture. Apply as a packing product to the bottom of the hoof prior to shoeing. Pine Tar's natural antiseptic qualities combat fungal and bacterial infections in the hoof frog, making it the farrier's choice for treating hoof disorders.



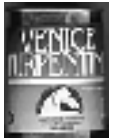
Code	Description	Each
PTQT	Pine Tar, quart	\$6.45

Pine Tar is an effective hoof packing product for horses. It is also used for cuts on sheep when shearing or cuts from wire on any animal. It is an aid in maintaining flexible hoof walls by retaining hoof moisture. Apply as a packing product to the bottom of the hoof prior to shoeing. Pine Tar's natural antiseptic qualities combat fungal and bacterial infections in the hoof frog, making it the farrier's choice for treating hoof disorders.



Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
VENICE	Venice Turpentine, can, pint	\$7.80	\$7.45

Use Venice Turpentine to harden the hoof by applying it to the sole. The product will move up and make the entire hoof harder. Mix it with Oakum to use as a hoof packing product. Don't miss out on this terrific product!



TURPENTINE	Pure Venetian Turpentine 1/2 pint with brush	7.00	6.65
------------	--	------	------

HOOFFREEZE	Hoof Freeze, 8 oz bottle	12.40	11.80
------------	--------------------------	-------	-------

STRONG	Strong Tincture of Iodine 7% (8 oz)	3.95	3.75
--------	-------------------------------------	------	------

FELT	Adhesive Felt (7" x 1 yard)	5.70	5.45
------	-----------------------------	------	------

HOOF PRINTS

SILICONE SEALANT

Specifically formulated for the equine industry, Hoof Print's Silicone sealants unique formula allows it to set faster than many common varieties.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
SILAST	10.3 oz. Silicone sealant	10.3 oz. \$5.05	\$4.80



CLEANTRAX

HOOF CLEANER

CLEANTRAX is a deep penetrating hoof cleanser that is proven on the toughest infections, such as white line disease, seedy toe, thrush, infected abscesses, and canker. It's quick and effective.

Code	Description	Each	5+ Each
10701	Hoof Cleaner, .20 grams	\$16.55	\$15.75



HOOF BOOT

The CleanTrax boot will aid you in applying CleanTrax hoof cleaner.

Code	Description	Each
10702	Hoof Boot	\$22.95

FEED SUPPLEMENT

xHoof Power is a broad-spectrum supplement containing a generous amount of all the key vitamins and minerals necessary for hoof growth. Besides wonderfully strong hooves, you can expect to see other significant benefits, like a longer, fuller mane and tail and a shinier, stronger and healthier coat that's more resistant to bacterial and fungal infections. These changes will become apparent within a few short weeks; however, it takes months to grow completely new hooves... so be patient. It will happen!

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
606333	Delta Hoof Power, 22 lb. (approx. 15 day supply)	\$67.75	\$64.35



MENDALL

WOOD FILLER

Please note: This product is extremely flammable. Mendall is an excellent product for repairing parts of the hoof. While this product has no medicinal qualities, it is excellent for filling. It works like putty, hardens to a like-wood surface, and does not shrink away!

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
405001	Natural color	\$6.50	\$6.20
MENDALL	Walnut color	6.50	6.20



MUSTAD

TUFF STUFF

Tuff Stuff is created to strengthen brittle, shelly, mushy, or cracked hoof walls, to protect scuffed toes, to guard against fungus, caustics, and bacteria, and to maintain the hoof wall's natural moisture level.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
TUFFSTUFF	7.5 oz. Clear	\$11.15	\$10.60



THRUSH BUSTER

Thrush Buster creates an antiseptic barrier between healthy tissue and thrush to prevent reinfection. The unique purple color tells you where it's doing the job, with a fresh coat needed only where the color has faded. More effective than commercial preparations, yet milder to sensitive tissue than bleaches, copper sulfate, or turpentine, Thrush Buster can also be used before applying sole pads and silicon to toughen thin-soled feet and reduce bacteria counts.

Code	Description	Each	24+ Each
THRUSHBUST	Thrush Buster,	\$11.15	\$10.60



INFRARED THERMOMETER

Code	Description	Each
MT4	Temperature gun	\$95.00

Now you can measure temperature in hoof abscesses, inflammations or hot metals up to 500°! This is a fast, easy, and safe way to measure surface temperature. The non-contact thermometer is pocket-sized and easy to use. Simply point, shoot, and read the temperature. The large digital backlit screen shows results in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit. Use the laser sighting to get an accurate reading every time! This infrared thermometer pays for itself in time saved in the field. Comes with a padded case. Powered by two included AA batteries.



EDSS SOLE SUPPORT IMPRESSION MATERIAL

Code	Description	Each
EDSSBLUE	Blue (Soft), 1.5 lbs	\$41.20
EDSSPINK	Pink (Medium), 1.5 lbs	41.20
EDSSYELLOW	Yellow (Firm), 1.5 lbs	41.20

Although the EDSS Sole Support Impression Material is primarily used in the treatment of lameness, it does have certain benefits for those horses with poor quality frogs. The use of Impression Material for 1 or 2 shoeing,s can be very helpful to rejuvenate the back of the foot, stimulate some frog growth and increase the overall circulation.

The Impression Material is an extension of the Styrofoam treatment. This 2-part material, when blended together, will cure to a rubber-like consistency. The blended Impression Material is placed in the bottom of the foot with an Impression Pad taped over it. A mold is made when the horse stands on the impression pad. After the material has cured, it can be trimmed away from sensitive areas and placed back in the foot under the EDSS Pad & Shoe. The material then is used to transfer support from the EDSS Pad to the frog, bars and sole. (THIS MATERIAL IS MOLDED THE SAME WAY WHEN USED UNDER CONVENTIONAL PADS.)

CROSSAPOL

HOOF HARDENER

Crossapol is a revolutionary hoof-hardening treatment that actually strengthens and protects the hoof wall while restoring the natural moisture balance of the hoof.

Crossapol is the shortened term for cross link aldehyde polymer. This is a chemical term for a solution that helps bind the protein or keratin. These protein molecules are responsible for making the hoof strong. This bonding creates a denser, stronger structure, making it more resistant to the damage of excessive moisture and chemicals such as the ammonia in urine which is known for its harmful effects on the hoof wall. Crossapol actually penetrates and works on the cellular level of the hoof and immediately improves it! It is both a corrective and preventative treatment, unlike the traditional method of applying a layer of oil that merely creates the appearance of a better hoof.

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
606101	275 mL Bottle	\$29.50	\$28.00



FUNGIDYE

FUNGIDYE ANTISEPTIC

For use as an antiseptic and wound-healing agent. Also for use as a diagnostic tool to locate cavities during resection. It can be used as a topical treatment or under a patch repair. A proven preventative of fungus infection. Fungidye is made for White Line Disease, Hoof Rot, and Fungus. Fungidye penetrates the hoof into all infected cavities. It is insoluble in water or urine. The anti-fungal agents and two anti-bacterial agents stay after being covered up. Fungidye does not kill tissue. You can bond to Fungidye.



Code	Description	Each	24 +
36401	Fungidye Antiseptic, 2 oz.	\$6.85	\$6.50
36402	Fungidye Antiseptic, 4 oz.	11.45	10.90

FUNGIDYE ANTISEPTIC SPRAY

Made for hair infection, disease, hoof rot, and fungus. Penetrates into all infected cavities and is insoluble in water and urine. The anti-fungal agent and anti-bacterial agent stay after covering up. It does not kill tissue.

Code	Description	Each	12 + Each
36403	Fungidye Antiseptic, 8 oz. spray	\$9.15	\$8.70



Wear And Change Coveralls. Many horses will nuzzle the farrier's back during shoeing. Changing coveralls after treating an infected horse will make it less likely that disease causing organisms are transferred when the next horse nuzzles you in the same spot.

GRAND CIRCUIT

WHITE LIGHTNING

White Lightning is the first truly revolutionary treatment for hoof rot, thrush, and white line disease in horses, pigs, and cattle. It stabilizes the PH balance and removes the biofilms protecting the microorganisms, neutralizing them within minutes of contact. White Lightning creates an environment hostile to bacterial and fungal growths. White Lightning eliminates hoof rot, thrush, and white line disease on contact. It does not dry or attack healthy tissue.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
WHLIGHT	White Lightning, 8 oz.	\$11.05	\$10.50

WHITE LIGHTNING GEL

White Lightning Gel 100 ml is dispensed through a two part pump and mixing tip. Fool-proof application and user friendly at a cost-effective price.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
WHLIGHTGEL	White Lightning Gel, 100mL	\$25.20	\$23.90



HOOF MARVEL

HOOF RE-MOISTURIZER

Spray-on Hoof Marvel is a non-toxic, natural product made from beneficial plant extracts that return the hoof to a more natural state of moisture and flexibility within minutes of application. This makes the hoof more pliable and much easier for the farrier to work. Applications four to six times a week can help keep the hoof moisture level similar to that of a horse on spring pasture.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
60602	32 oz. Spray	\$15.50	\$14.75



HOOF DRYER

The Hoof Doc hoof dryer is used to dry excessively wet, mushy, soggy, or waterlogged hooves. It can be used to prepare hooves for medications, dressings, sealants, wall repairs, extensions, glue on shoes, arch supports, or pads.

HOOF DOC HOOF DRYER

Code	Description	Each
HOOFDOC	Hoof Dryer	\$399.00



ADHESIVE HOOF REPAIR

Equilox Adhesive Hoof Repair is a flexible resin which can be used for anything from repairing small quarter cracks to reconstructing an entire hoof wall. The damaged hoof wall is rasped down and an artificial wall is built from Equilox and a layer of Composite Fabric. Once applied, Equilox sets up in minutes. When cured, the hoof can be rasped, nailed, and trimmed just like natural hoof wall.

The Equilox repair will stay tightly bonded to the natural hoof. It is extremely flexible and will remain intact while enduring tremendous pressure. As the natural hoof wall regenerates down, the Equilox repair is trimmed off. Properly used, Equilox is a new tool to fix old problems.

Originally, the product was used primarily for competitive horses. Now with new technology and innovative packaging systems, Equilox is more affordable. It is used by farriers, equine centers, and horse owners, as well as various zoo and wildlife centers throughout the world.

Code	Description	Each	8+ Each
G90650-301	1 oz. Medicated	\$16.25	
G90400-302	2 oz. Black	13.20	\$12.55
G90400-301	1 oz. Black	7.65	7.25
G90350-302	2 oz. Tan	13.20	12.55
G90350-301	1 oz. Tan	7.65	7.25



G90650-301



G90400-302



G90400-301

ACS Two Part Impression Material

Code	Description	Each
ACSPINK	Soft, 3lb Kit	\$69.95
ACSBLUE	Medium, 3lb Kit	\$69.95

ADHESIVE SYSTEM

Code	Description	Each
G90350-400	14 oz. Tan	\$52.95
G90400-400	14 oz. Black	\$52.95

Equilox Adhesive Hoof Repair is a flexible resin which can be used for anything from repairing small quarter cracks to reconstructing an entire hoof wall. The damaged hoof wall is rasped down and an artificial wall is built from Equilox and a layer of Composite Fabric. Once applied, Equilox sets up in minutes. When cured, the hoof can be rasped, nailed, and trimmed just like natural hoof wall.

Code	Description	Each
G90410-000	Dispensing Gun	\$98.50

The Equilox dispensing gun is required for using the 14oz adhesive system. This gun will apply the product exactly where you need it. It gives you the control you need to get the job done. For good performance, lubricate the gun with WD40 or equivalent before the first use and after every 10 cartridges.



Code	Description	Each
G90350-700	Patch Kit	\$20.25

The Perfect Patch for the Little Job! This kit contains the following Equilox products: 2-Equilox Bi-pack, 1.5 ounce; 1-Prep Rinse Bottle, 2 ounce; 2-Applicator Brushes/sticks; 2-Pieces Mylar Sheet (5 x 6 inch); 1-Compression Wrap (1.5 inch x 5 yd); 2-Spectra 2 x 3 inch (2 layer cut); 2-Pair Latex Gloves; 1-Strip of Sanding Paper; 1-Set of Instructions.



G90350-700

KERATEX HARDENER/ CONDITIONER

Keratex Hoof Hardener strengthens poor quality hoof walls so that shoes stay on tight. It allows lightly worked horses to remain sound without shoes. It is ideal for use on hooves with poor quality horn causing premature shoe loss, lightly worked horses, ponies, and donkeys which are left unshod, horses roughed off out of season, and Brood Mares, Foals, and Yearlings. It works well on soft soles prone to bruising. Keratex Hoof Hardener does not produce any surface coating, thereby allowing the hoof to breathe and function naturally. It works by improving and strengthening the molecular structure of hoof wall horn and soles.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
80630	Hardener, Conditions/Strengthens, 250 mL.	\$39.90	\$38.90



KERATEX HOOF SHIELD

Keratex Hoof Shield is a long lasting water and ammonia proof finish which toughens and conditions the hoof with a brilliant show quality sheen. Hoof Shield is the modern way to ensure that hoof quality and condition are maintained. Hoof Shield consolidates and toughens brittle and flaking horn by bonding to the surface of the hoof. It maintains the natural moisture level of the hoof wall and prevents the horn from softening in wet or muddy conditions. Hoof Shield protects the hoof wall against the absorption of ammonia and urea arising from urine.

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
80633	Hoof Shield, 200 mL.	\$21.50	\$20.45



KERATEX MUD SHIELD

Keratex Mud Shield Powder is a unique waterproofing and disinfectant powder which assists the horses' natural defences against mud and water.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
MUDSHIELD	Mud Shield Powder, 450 grams	\$15.95	\$15.25



KERATEX HOOF PUTTY

Keratex Hoof Putty is a flexible wax containing slow release organic disinfectants for sealing horn separation cavities. Keratex Hoof Putty seals and waterproofs separation cavities under horn to prevent the ingress of dirt, dung, and urine. It seals and stabilizes hoof cavities caused by seedy toe, white line disease, and other hoof conditions resulting in horn separation. It prevents grit and stones entering the hoof between the horn and laminae. Keratex Hoof Putty is self adhesive, flexible, and will not drop out or deteriorate. It can be used to support tubes for flushing or draining cavities.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
80632	Hoof Putty & Organic Disinfectant, 200 g.	\$21.85	\$20.75



KERATEX NAIL HOLE DISINFECTANT

Keratex nail hole disinfectant is a highly penetrating fluid which carries disinfecting agents freely through the holes left by old nails and into surrounding tissue. To use, pierce the nozzle with a pin, and squirt fluid into each nail hole in the hoof wall. Replace cap on nozzle immediately after use, and store upright.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
151-0009	Nail Hole Disinfectant, 200 mL.	\$21.90	\$20.95



KERATEX GEL

Keratex Gel protects the hooves of stabled horses from damage caused by ammonia and urea from dung and urine, and prevents horn from softening in wet muddy conditions which could cause premature shoe loss. Keratex Hoof Gel is an advanced modern alternative to hoof oils and greases, and is unaffected by the products of excretion and water. Keratex Hoof Gel works without softening or sealing the horn structure, allowing it to retain its strength and breathe naturally. The dry protective coating lasts longer to provide a unique and complete protection against environmental conditions well known to adversely affect the quality of horn and its ability to withstand stress.

Code	Description	Each	12+ Each
80636	Hoof Protectant Small, 500 mL	\$15.00	\$14.25
80634	Hoof Protectant Large, 1L	23.65	22.45



COBRA



ORIGINAL COBRA SHOEING BOX

Cobra Farrier's Tool Box reduces stress on your back by holding tools where you can reach them. It features seven upright tool holders with padding, which reduces noise while making your tools readily available. Custom fit rasp holders are included in this tool box, keeping your rasps where you need them. The lightweight ABS Plastic trays tilt forward to face you, and the Large 4" casters move easily over dirt, grass, or any surface, so your tool box can go where you go – without falling over. Replacement trays are available, so if a horse kicks your box, you don't have to replace the whole thing! Also features a powder coat finish. This is the box that will fit all your needs – get yours today!

Code	Size/Description	Each
COBRAGR	Green	\$229.50
COBRABK	Black	229.50



COBRA II SHOEING BOX

The Cobra II Farrier's Tool Box is made in a "Platers Style." This box reduces stress on your back by holding tools where you can reach them. It features three tool shelves, making your tools readily available. Custom fit rasp holders are included in this tool box, keeping your rasps where you need them. The lightweight ABS Plastic trays tilt forward to face you, and the Large 4" casters move easily over dirt, grass, or any surface, so your tool box can go where you go – without falling over. Replacement trays are available, so if a horse kicks your box, you don't have to replace the whole thing! Also features a powder coat finish. This is the box that will fit all your needs – get yours today!

Code	Size/Description	Each
COBRA2GR	Green	\$229.50
COBRA2BK	Black	229.50

NC

TALL ALUMINUM SHOEING BOX

The NC Tall Aluminum Shoeing Box lets you access your tools without bending, saving you from unnecessary strain on your back. It features 2 nail compartments, a large rubber lined tool tray, 2 rasp holsters, a knife holster, and casters legs. Weight: 16 lbs, Height: 22", Width: 16", Depth 12".

Code	Description	Each
0539	NC Tall Aluminum	\$180.00



THORO'BRED

THORO'BRED ALUMINUM SHOEING BOX

Code **Description** **Each**
PLATERSBOX **Platers** **\$119.50**
Designed for the professional farrier, this box features two tiered thick sidewall construction, divided nail and shoe trays with one Neoprene knife pocket. Also features a rasp divider and removable tool tray for easy cleaning. Length: 15 inches. Width: 9 1/4 inches. Height" 9 1/2 inches. Weight: 6 1/2 pounds.

Code **Description** **Each**
90BOX **#90** **\$155.00**
This box also features four swivel wheels. Length: 15 inches. Width: 9 1/4 inches. Height" 9 1/2 inches. Weight: 6 1/2 pounds.



THORO'BRED ALUMINUM SHOEING BOX

Code **Size/Description** **Each**
YANTBOX **Small** **\$100.00**
Ideal for use as a trimming box or apprentice farrier's shoeing box. Lightweight. Length: 13 inches. Width: 8 inches. Height: 10 inches. Weight: 5 3/4 pounds.

Code **Size/Description** **Each**
YANTBOXLG **Large** **\$110.00**
Works well for the pleasure horse farrier that needs more space for a large amount of tools. This shoe box has a handy middle shelf. Length: 14 inches. Width: 12 inches. Height: 12 inches. Weight: 9 1/2 pounds.



TOOLJACK - FROM THE MAKERS OF HOOFJACK

TOOLJACK SHOEING BOX

The Tooljack cart features interchangeable shelves, making it easy to customize, sturdy 3" wheels, two magnets, and an accessory holder for the optional accessory tray, tools, or a Hoofjack straight post/cradle. The Tooljack is made entirely of linear polyethylene, stands 34" tall and weighs only 13 pounds!

Code	Description	Each
TOOLJACK	Tooljack Shoeing Box	\$250.75
TJTRAY	Tooljack Accessory Tray	\$95.44



YODER

YODER ALUMINUM SHOEING BOX

Code **Description** **Each**
CLASSICY **Classic** **\$241.95**
The Yoder Classic Aluminum Shoeing Box is a traditional style box with three aluminum vinyl covered tool shelves that put tools at your fingertips. A top nail tray with a handy tool hanger hold a hoof gauge and extra tools. An aluminum rasp holder is mounted on each side, and the box features a convenient handle for easy access. An extended rear wheel mount system combined with a flared side design and three inch casters create a wide footprint for extra stability.

Code **Description** **Each**
CRICKETY **Cricket Deluxe** **\$225.00**
The Yoder Cricket Deluxe Shoeing Box is a lightweight, compact toolbox. Two solid PVC tool holders mounted on the sides hold tools in a heads-up style. A convenient hammer holder and two aluminum rasp holders are on the inside of the box. Below is a vinyl shelf for extra tools. The divided top tray has a hanger for a hoof gauge and tools. Three inch casters and flared sides give is extra stability.



YODER ALUMINUM SHOEING BOX

Code **Description** **Each**
GHJR2Y **Two Shelf** **\$238.90**
GHJR3Y **Three Shelf** **\$258.70**

The Yoder GH Junior Shoeing Box features four large three inch swivel casters and a tall design, which allow you to walk beside the toolbox and move it easily without bending over; saving your back from the strain of always leaning over a short box. Vinyl covered tool shelves keep your tools separate and organized. A top nail tray with a tool hanger holds extra tools and a hoof gauge. A PVC rasp holder is mounted on each side. The finish is an attractive diamond plate and polished aluminum combination.



HOOF STAND

Code	Description	Each
GFHOOFSTAND	GF Hoofstand	\$178.00

Made from a high-grade aluminum alloy, this adjustable 7.5 lb. hoof stand is fully reinforced to provide years of service and adjusts in height from 18" to 26". It features several tool holders, a magnet for holding a rasp and an additional magnet under the base to catch nail clippings. The rubber top holds the foot securely in place while preventing locking of the shoe, and an optional cradle is sold separately for added comfort and security.



CRADLE

Code	Description	Each
GFCRADLE	GF cradle	\$32.00

Made from a high-grade aluminum alloy, this cradle is the perfect compliment to the GF Hoofstand, making the stand more comfortable and secure.



NC CALVARY

HOOF STAND

Code	Description	Each
0241	Hoof stand	\$112.15

Finally, the hoof stand you've always wanted! This stand features adjustable height to reduce stress to your back and legs while dressing hoofs and nailing shoes. Advantages of this stand include an interchangeable head assembly, adjustable height, and an anti-slip hoof rest. The compartmentalized tool bin keeps tools at your fingertips, and the large footprint offers good stability, even on soft, loose footing.



CRADLE

Code	Description	Each
NCCRADLE	Hoof Cradle	\$36.65

The improved swivel design of the NC Cradle is self adjusting to the movement of the horse. Durable anti-slip padded cradle can be adjusted to desired height for tall or short animal. The NC Cradle is interchangeable with the head assembly for NC Adjustable Hoof Stand.



HOOFJACK

HOOFJACK HOOF STAND

The HoofJack is a lightweight, durable hoof stand and cradle. Its base is a patented, extremely durable plastic that has been specifically designed to be stable and lightweight. Each interchangeable insert is constructed of a lightweight aluminum for strength and durability. The post is topped with a non-invasive rubber cap, while the cradle is constructed of a powder-coated aluminum with a durable woven-fabric sling. The inserts are easily adjusted to any height and held firmly in place with the tension knob. Each HoofJack is accessorized with two magnets for keeping track of your rasp, hoof knife or hoof pick.

Hoofjack is designed to support the horse's foot through all phases of trimming, treatment and daily care. Hoofjack provides a stable support for the horse to rest its foot on, allowing the horse to feel comfortable, secure, and relaxed, while reducing strain to the horse handler's back and knees. Hoofjack will aid the horse owner, hoofcare professional and veterinarian in performing hoof procedures that would normally require support of the hoof by the handler.

The Hoofjack Draft is designed for use with hooves larger than size 6. It features a draft cradle, a straight post with rubber cap, and two 90 pound pull magnets. The Hoofjack Mini is designed for use with mini horses.

Benefits of the Hoofjack Hoof Stand:

- * Allows you to change trimming posture without having to drop the hoof.
- * Takes your mind off your back and knees and puts it back into your work.
- * Allows you to safely and effectively trim, rasp, and shape the hoof.
- * The solution for the leaning horse.
- * Accommodates older horses with limited range of motion.
- * Magnet accessory - for hoof pick, wrenches, farrier tools, etc.
- * Conforms to each individual hoof shape.
- * Made in the USA by a farrier with 28 years of experience.

Code	Description	Each
HOOFJACK	Standard Cradle, 70 lb. Magnet	\$163.65
HJDRAFT	Hoofjack designed for draft horses	198.75
MINIJACK	Hoofjack designed for mini horses	147.00
CAP	Replacement rubber cap	6.25
STRAP	Replacement cradle strap	6.00



WHY USE A HOOF-SUPPORT SYSTEM?

Using one:

1. Lets you take the weight off your back and knees when trimming and shoeing;
2. Will help you avoid getting trapped under horses if they decide to drop their weight on you;
3. Will mean you will no longer have to worry about taking a nail in the leg;
4. Will allow you to give your back a break without dropping the hoof.

-From the American Farriers Journal

RASPS & BUFFING TOOLS

BELLOTA

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
BELLOTA	Classic, 14"	\$15.75	\$15.00

The smooth cut of the Classic file side is the best choice for a smooth finish.



SHARP	Top Sharp, 14"	15.75	15.00
-------	----------------	-------	-------

The aggressive design of the file side on the Top Sharp lets you get in and get out with maximum results.



NICHOLSON

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
18156N	Black Diamond,	\$23.00	\$21.85

This American pattern Black Diamond farrier's rasp is double extra thin, and features an aggressive cut. It is 14" long, and both sides are safe



7/8" / 22mm at point. While most rasps have 5 teeth per row, this rasp cut is 6 teeth per row, improving your efficiency.

NICHRASP	Platers, 14"	23.00	21.85
----------	--------------	-------	-------

This American pattern farrier's rasp is double extra thin and is specially designed for race track and other horses with light shoes. It is 14" long, and both sides are safe 7/8" / 22mm at point. While most rasps have 5 teeth per row, this rasp cut is 6 teeth per row, improving your efficiency.



18130	Magicut, 14"	23.00	21.85
-------	--------------	-------	-------

This American pattern plater's special Magicut horse rasp is tanged. The maximum cutting surface design gives rapid removal and a smoother finish. It



is single cut on the edges, and the opposite side has the Nicholson unique Magicut file pattern. These are narrow chip breakers created by steep and angled serrations. The tooth design on this rasp is cut deeper to last longer. These rasps cut much faster than conventional horse rasps. While other horse rasps have 5 teeth per row, the Plater's Magicut Rasp cut is 6 teeth per row, increasing your efficiency.

18155	Handy Rasp,	23.00	21.85
-------	-------------	-------	-------

This American pattern farrier's handy rasp is tanged and is single cut on the edges. It features a comfortable cushion grip at point and handle,



eliminating the need for a rasp handle. The body of the Handy Rasp is identical to that of the 14" Plater's Special Rasp. While most rasps have 5 teeth per row, this rasp cut is 6 teeth per row, improving your efficiency.

SAVE EDGE

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
SAVERASP	14"	\$19.45	\$18.65

One of the best selling rasps on the market, the 14" Save Edge rasp is sharp, consistent, and long lasting right out of the box.



THE SAVE EDGE BEAST

Save Edge has unleashed the Beast! This impressive rasp gives you 35% more cutting surface, features the same patterned Save Edge tooth, and allows you to achieve a level surface in fewer strokes.

Available in 14" and 17"

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
14BEAST	14" Beast	\$26.65	\$25.35
17BEAST	17" Beast	30.75	29.25



DIAMOND

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
DIARASP	14"	\$23.00	\$21.85

This American pattern double farrier's rasp is extra thin and has an aggressive cut. Both sides are 7/8" / 22mm at point. While other horse rasps have 5 teeth per row, the Diamond rasp features 6 teeth per row, making it a more efficient choice. The rectangular shape is easy to work with.



SIMONDS

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
89760150	Little Hoof, 10"	\$19.20	\$18.30

The unique size of the Little Hoof Rasp makes it easy to use under foals, miniatures, ponies, and donkeys. It can be used with one hand, giving you more freedom under the horse. Simonds exclusive tooth design cuts faster and resists clogging.



SIMRASP	Platers Red Tang	16.45	15.70
---------	------------------	-------	-------

Simonds 14" Red Tang Farrier Rasp has set an industry standard combining state-of-the-art sharpening and special tooth design, giving you one of the sharpest, longest lasting rasp available.



SIMAX	Blackmaster 14"	23.90	22.75
-------	-----------------	-------	-------

The Black Master is the premium Farrier Rasp! It features an industry standard combining state-of-the-art sharpening and special tooth design. It also has Simonds special black coating that resists clogging, rust, and stays sharper longer.



SIM-17	Draft Big Hoof	23.90	22.75
--------	----------------	-------	-------

The Big Hoof Rasp is a full 17" rasp from heel to shoulder, giving you 3" more than a standard rasp. This rasp allows you to use fewer strokes, increasing your efficiency and reducing fatigue. This rasp can be used for warm bloods, draft horses, or any large horses.



HRASP	Heller Legend	16.45	15.70
-------	---------------	-------	-------

The 14" Heller Legend Rasp is an aggressive rasp especially useful in wet, muddy and gummy conditions. The thumbnail shaped teeth cut fast and smooth. The open tooth design resists clogging in muddy conditions, and the staggered tooth pattern pulls straight and leaves a smooth finish. The teeth in the Heller Legend Rasp are specially sharpened to stay sharper longer.



BHRASP	Black Heller Legend	24.75	23.60
--------	---------------------	-------	-------

The 14" Black Heller Legend Rasp is an aggressive rasp featuring an open tooth design, which resists clogging in muddy conditions, and a staggered tooth pattern that pulls straight and leaves a smooth finish. The black finish resists clogging and loading, and decreases the opportunity for rust. The Black Heller Legend Rasp produces unbelievable consistency and longer lasting results.



HOOF BUFFING ATTACHMENT

This product attaches to your drill and replaces a finish rasp. It works wonders for both your schedule and your body, as it increases your efficiency and eases the strain put on your wrists and gives you a smoother surface while removing less hoof wall.



Code	Description	Each
BUFFER	Attachment	\$63.50

HOOF BUFFING ATTACHMENT ACCESSORIES

Code	Description	Each	10+ Each
ID245	100 grit Drum Sleeve	\$1.55	\$1.45
ID24580	80 grit Drum Sleeve	1.55	1.45
ID24560	60 grit Drum Sleeve	1.55	1.45

FARRIER PRODUCTS

This Aluminum screw-on rasp handle has a 1-1/2" diameter, and will fit all 14" rasps.

Code	Size/Description	Each	6+ Each
FPDHANDLEM	Screw-on	\$15.25	\$14.50



MUSTAD

This Plastic screw-on rasp handle will fit all 14" rasps.

Code	Size/Description	Each	6+ Each
60010	Screw-on	\$3.80	\$3.60



BELLOTA

Bellota offers twist-on handles that fit comfortably in the palm of your hand. These handles are made from the finest quality wood

Code	Size/Description	Each
BRHC	Screw-on light wood	\$3.50
BRHD	Screw-on dark wood	3.50



SAVE EDGE

This Plastic screw-on rasp handle will fit all 14" rasps. Available in red, white, blue, and black.

Code	Size/Description	Each	6+ Each
SAVEHANDLE	Screw-on	\$7.05	\$6.70



O.P. LINK

Code	Size/Description	Each	6+ Each
5RASBP	Drive-on	\$2.05	\$1.95

This #5 Wooden drive-on rasp handle will fit all 14" rasps.



TG5	Screw-on	\$2.00	\$1.90
-----	----------	--------	--------

This TG-5 Wooden screw-on rasp handle will fit all 14" rasps.



Three Uses For One Rasp

"I've developed a system to get maximum use out of my rasps. When I get a new rasp, that's my trimming rasp. As it wears down, I'll use it as a clinching rasp and finally as a hot rasp. I always mark the handle so that I know which rasp is being used for what purpose."

-From the American Farriers Journal

FILES

NICHOLSON FOR STEEL

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
05194	14", Half Round Bastard	21.75	20.65

This American pattern half round file is bastard cut and used on concave, convex, and flat surfaces. It is rounded on one side and flat on the opposite. The backs are double cut, as are the flat sides.



SAVE EDGE

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
14COARSESAVE	14" Final touch finishing rasp	\$23.10	\$22.00

An excellent choice for your finishing rasp needs.



SIMONDS

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
758220	8", Concave Knife File, 2 round edge	\$17.50	\$16.65

The 8" hoof knife file is manufactured from a high alloy steel and specially heat treated to produce a razor sharp edge on tough to cut knife blades. The curved shape fits the contour of a hoof knife which produces smooth, sharp finishes. The contoured shape also makes the file last longer because of the larger contact area against the knife. Perfect for sharpening hoof knives!

FINISHING FILES

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
758490	14", Regular	\$21.05	\$20.05

Bastard side is designed to cut faster, smoother, resist loading, and stay sharper longer. Smooth finishing side with the ultra sharp edge is designed to give smooth edges with minimal clogging.

758730	14", Black Master	23.95	22.80
--------	-------------------	-------	-------

Specially treated with a black oxide coating, Simonds Black Maxi-Sharp® files last longer due to increased resistance to loading and rust.



CLINCH CUTTERS/GOUGES

BLOOM

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
23536	Combo-cut, right hand	46.25	44.05

DIAMOND

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
C7	C-7, Clinch Cutter	\$16.80	\$15.95

G.E.

Code	Description	Each
GECLCUT	Clinch Cutter	\$43.50

MUSTAD

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
60023	Blackened with polished edge	\$33.40	\$31.80

NORDIC

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
109NOR	#109 Clinch Cutter	\$13.55	\$11.65

LOOP KNIVES/GOUGES

ANVIL BRAND

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
ABLOOP	Anvil Brand	\$18.95	\$18.00



The Anvil Brand loop knife features a gripped plastic handle and a large loop blade.

HALL

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
13021	Large loop	\$32.25	\$30.75
13025	Medium size searcher	32.25	30.75
13027	Small abscess	32.10	30.50



This knife features a carbon steel loop.



This knife is perfect for medium abscesses and creates minimal hoof wall damage.



This knife is perfect for small abscesses and creates minimal hoof wall damage.

VICTORINOX

VICGOUGE	Victorinox	\$25.25
----------	------------	---------



This gouge is a combination right hand/left hand undercut and is a terrific buy!

KNIFE SHARPENERS

EZE-LAP

Code	Size/Description	Each	6+ Each
EZELAPLG	Large	\$13.15	\$12.50
EZELAP	Small	3.95	3.75

FPD

Code	Size/Description	Each
FPDSHARP	Sharpener	\$24.15

MUSTAD

Code	Size/Description	Each	6+ Each
600264	Mustad	\$29.75	\$28.30

NC

Code	Size/Description	Each	6+ Each
MICRO100	Sharpener	\$16.40	\$15.60

SAVE EDGE

Code	Size/Description	Each	6+ Each
SAVESHARP	Sharpener	\$26.25	\$24.85

KNIFE SHARPENING SYSTEM

Get the edge you need with this amazing sharpener. Its unique sharpening wheel requires no compound, saving you time and money. The specialized buffing wheel, with its pre-cut notch, ensures a razor sharp edge from hook to handle. The Baldor 1/4 horsepower motor completes this terrific package.

Code	Description	Each
025125	1/4 HP, 1800 rpm, 1/2" shaft	\$219.95
025123	6" Felt wheel with knife sharpening groove, 3/4" wide universal bushing	23.95
025127	6" buffing/sharpening wheel with universal bushing	64.25
180BLACK	Emory buffing cake, 1/2 bar. Approximately 4.5", 1.32 lbs.	7.95
126WHITE	White buffing cake, 1/2 bar. Approximately 4.25", 1.1 lbs.	6.75



CLINCH BLOCKS

CENTAUR

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
MCCLBK	Centaur	\$10.15	\$9.45

D.S.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
DSCLBK	D.S.	\$35.95	\$34.25

DIAMOND

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
CB4	CB-4	\$17.90	\$17.00

CLIP STARTERS

ANVIL BRAND

These hardie tools help you easily and consistently pull a clip.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
ABCLIPST78	7/8"	\$19.95	\$18.95
ABCLIPST1	1"	19.95	18.95



ANVIL BRAND

"The Knife"

The Anvil Brand knife features a stainless steel drop blade and a walnut handle.

Code	Description	Each	10+Each
ABKRH	RH	\$31.25	\$29.70
ABKLH	LH	31.25	29.70
ABKLRH	Long handle, RH	31.25	29.70
ABKLLH	Long handle, LH	31.25	29.70



ABKRH



ABKLRH



ABKLH



ABKLLH

DIAMOND

The Diamond hoof knives are made with high quality American steel blades and feature a wooden handle.

Code	Description	Each	10+Each
271RH	Narrow, RH	\$8.10	\$7.70
271LH	Narrow, LH	8.10	7.70
280RH	Wide, RH	8.10	7.70
280LH	Wide, LH	8.10	7.70



271RH



280RH



271LH



280LH

F. DICK

The F. Dick hoof knives are made with high quality special carbon steel and feature a wooden handle. These hoof knives are imported from Germany, and set the standard for quality knives.

Code	Description	Each	10+Each
GERMAN	Narrow, RH	\$25.25	\$24.00
GERMANLH	Narrow, LH	25.25	24.00
GERMANW	Wide, RH	25.25	24.00
GERMANWLH	Wide, LH	25.25	24.00
FDRG	Right Grip	34.65	

This knife features a contoured handle for maximum comfort and a carbon blade.



GERMAN



GERMANW



GERMANLH



GERMANWLH



FDRG

DOUBLE S

These English knives feature a blade made up of an excellent quality of steel and an ergonomic handle. These excellent knives are a terrific solution to your needs.

Code	Description	Each
NORDKNIFE	Straight blade knife	\$39.45
NORCURVE	Curved blade knife	37.50



NORDKNIFE



NORCURVE

HALL

Hall knives feature a carbon steel blade that holds its edge extremely well. Hall knives are easy to sharpen and feature superior craftsmanship.

Code	Description	Each	10+Each
13014	Drop Blade, RH	\$32.50	\$30.90
13017	Offset knife, RH	29.50	28.00
13009	Curved blade, RH	26.80	25.45



13014



13017



13009

HALVERSON

Halverson knives feature a long handle and short blade for maximum leverage.

Code	Description	Each	10+Each
03605	Narrow, RH	\$37.60	\$37.10
HR	RH	38.00	37.50
03606	LH	38.00	37.50



03605



HR



03606

HAUPTNER

The plated blade of the Hauptner hoof knives won't rust, and it holds its edge longer than an average knife. The large handle offers an easy grip and better control over the knife.

Code	Description	Each	10+Each
40641	Narrow, RH	\$24.70	\$23.50
40642	Narrow, LH	24.70	23.50
40602	Wide, RH	24.15	23.00
40603	Wide, LH	24.05	22.90



40641



40642



40602



40603

FROST

Frost hoof trimming knives feature the highest quality Swedish cutlery steel blades and durable wooden handles. They are 8" long.

Code	Description	Each	10+Each
171RH	#171, Narrow, RH	\$10.00	\$9.50
171LH	#171, Narrow, LH	10.00	9.50
180RH	#180, Wide, RH	10.85	10.35
180LH	#180, Wide, LH	10.85	10.35



171RH



171LH



180RH



180LH

VICTORINOX

A Victorinox hoof knife is a hoof knife of superior quality from a European leader in the manufacture of precision instruments. These knives are made in Switzerland from special tool steel and with precise quality standards to assure the highest user satisfaction.

Code	Description	Each	10+Each
VIKIRH	Wide, RH	\$22.75	\$21.65
VIKILH	Wide, LH	22.75	21.65
VIKIRHD	Double edge, RH	23.95	22.75
VIKILHD	Double edge, LH	23.95	22.75



VIKIRH



VIKILH



VIKIRHD



VIKILHD

BLOOM

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application.

Code	Description	Each	10+Each
23535	Regular RH	\$33.40	\$31.85
025129	Regular LH	33.40	31.85



025129

NIPPERS

D.S.

Code	Description	Each
12DS	12" Race Track	\$132.85
14DSRT	14" Race Track	\$126.95
14DS	14" D.S.	\$126.95
15DS	15" D.S.	126.95
16DS	16" D.S.	126.95

DIAMOND



The Diamond nippers are an excellent tool to use when you're just beginning your farrier practice. They are made from precision manufactured special alloy steel and feature a button rivet.

Code	Description	Each
FN12	12", FN-12	\$83.75
14D	14", #14-D	\$41.90
FN15	15", FN-15	\$85.45

DELTA



The Delta Hoof Nipper differs from other designs in that the distance from the center of the rivet to the blades is such that it optimizes the amount of leverage required to cut the hoof. It features ergonomically

designed rounded reigns (handles) which are hollowed out to eliminate excess weight. The angle of the blades is designed to minimize resistance while cutting, and the highly accurate heat-treatment of the blades keeps them sharp for a long time.

Code	Description	Each
606014	14" Delta	\$165.00
606015	15" Delta	\$165.95

LOPEZ

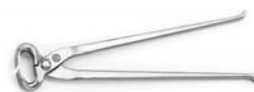
Code	Description	Each
LN15	15" Lopez nippers	\$135.00
LN14	14" Lopez nippers	130.00



The quality finish that Joe Lopez puts in all his work is evident from first glance. Made with a high quality tool steel, these nippers are finished to provide maximum cutting performance.

ST. CROIX

Code	Description	Each
45612	12"	\$135.00
45614	14"	144.65
45615	15"	148.45



The St. Croix Nippers will help you cut clean every time with little effort, even on the toughest feet. These nippers are made of high-quality tool steel and are designed to last and last.

G.E.



G.E. Nippers are drop forged from chrome vanadium steel. The blades are aligned and sharpened by hand for accurate trimming and longer blade life. G.E. farrier tools are designed to be used by the professional farrier day in and day out, with maximum precision and minimum fatigue.

Code	Description	Each
12GEHRNIP	12" Half Round	\$202.95
04602	15" Flushcut	\$184.50
14GERT	14" Race Track	\$184.50
12GE	12" G.E.	\$179.75
14GE	14" G.E.	\$184.50
15GE	15" G.E.	\$184.50
15GEEZ	15" Easy	\$184.50

NORDIC



These nippers are from Nordic's Viking line, and the quality is outstanding! Forged from high quality tool steel and heat treated for strength, the Nordic Polished 15" Nipper features precision machined cutting edges and is fully polished.

Code	Description	Each
NF15PN	15" Polished	\$100.95
NF15SP	15" Semi-Polished	\$75.40

MUSTAD



Well balanced and suitable for a variety of hoof sizes, Mustad Farrier Nippers are precision machined and feature a hardened cutting edge to provide the best possible trim. The edge stays sharper due to specially designed stops which prevent the blades from meeting just before cutting. In addition, the rounded corners and strengthened jaw provide superior durability and a solid feel that's never springy.

Code	Description	Each
60032	12", Blackened	\$78.50
60001	14", Blackened	\$81.85
60015	15", Blackened	\$89.25

SHOE SPREADERS

D.S.

Code	Description	Each
DSSPR	15" Shoe Spreader	\$97.50

Since 1965, all D.S. Tools are made of high quality tool steel. They are custom ground and polished by hand.



NORDIC

Code	Description	Each
NF12PO	12" polished shoe puller & spreader	\$61.70

The Nordic Forge combination shoe puller/spreader is forged and heat treated for strength. These puller/spreaders are from Nordic's Viking line, and the quality is outstanding! The polished tool has sharp teeth on outside edges for ease in spreading most shoe sizes and styles. The round knobs on handle ends make tool selection easy.



DIAMOND

Code	Description	Each
SP12D	12" Puller/Spreader	\$55.75

The 12" Diamond Puller/Spreader has an exclusive pattern which includes sharp teeth on the outside edges, making it easier to spread any shoe. It can also be used for cutting nails. The button rivet construction and ergonomic round knobs on the handles make this a great choice for your puller/spreader!



MUSTAD


Code	Description	Each
60003	14", Puller/Spreader	\$80.50

The well-balanced, 14" Mustad Pull-Off is the ideal tool for both farriers and horse owners when removing horseshoes of any size. As an added bonus, the flat jaw is ideally suited to block nails. The precision teeth make it easy to spread and widen all shoes.




DIAMOND

Code	Description	Each
728CV	8" G-58, Diamond/Crescent	\$27.75

 This top quality end cutting tool is precision manufactured from forged alloy tool steel. It features handles with a carefully designed leverage ratio, which provides easier cutting. Additional features include carefully designed throat clearance and rivet size. It also has electronically induction hardened, angled cutting edges.

N10	10" N-10	35.50
-----	----------	-------

 The Diamond 10" Nail Nipper features an improved beveled cutting angle, which provides more strength. The 10" handle provides increased leverage, and the tool has a full polished head with wide throat clearance.


KNIPPEX

Code	Description	Each
FPUC	8" Ultra-cut Nail Cutters	\$61.95

This is a nail cutter that has more leverage than any cutter on the market. The Ultra Cut is re-worked so that you get a flush cut and the tool is easy to maneuver.


MUSTAD

Code	Description	Each
60034	11", Blackened	\$65.50

 The Mustad Nail Cutter is a versatile, lightweight tool developed for the professional farrier. Designed for years of long life, it is drop forged from premium tool stock, precision milled, and through-hardened for durability.

BELLOTA

Code	Description	Each
BCUT	9"	\$25.85

 The Bellota 9" Nail Cutters are proving themselves to be effective and durable. These nail cutters work with relative ease because of the rivet position. You'll have to try these to see just how easy cutting horseshoe nails can be.

NIPPER ACCESSORIES

NIPPER SPRING

Code	Description	Each
WBSP	W Brand	\$8.05

 The W-Brand Nipper Spring is made to help horseshoers trim the feet on young horses where one handed nipping on a moving foot is a necessity. The W-Brand Nipper Spring is designed to be easily put on and taken off a variety of hoof nippers.

NIPPER REBUILDING


Code	Description	Each Tool
REBUILD	Nipper Rebuilding	\$86.95

Why deal with the hassles of getting your nippers rebuilt when Centaur Forge will do it for you? Send us your used nippers and we'll have them rebuilt and back to you within 4-6 weeks. You'll receive your G.E., DS, or Lopez nippers back in excellent condition and ready to work for you. The original warranty on the nippers is void after any rebuilding.

Give us a call to set up your Nipper Rebuild today!

PULLOFFS


D.S.

	Since 1965, all D.S. Tools are made of high quality tool steel. They are custom ground and polished by hand.
--	--

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
DSPULLSM	12"	\$129.50	\$123.25
DSPULLLG	15"	129.50	123.25


DIAMOND

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
SP12D	12" Puller/Spreader	\$55.75	\$53.10

 The 12" Diamond Puller/Spreader has an exclusive pattern which includes sharp teeth on the outside edges, making it easier to spread any shoe. It can also be used for cutting nails.

The button rivet construction and ergonomic round knobs on the handles make this a great choice for your puller/spreader!


G.E.

	G.E. Pull Offs are drop forged from chrome vanadium steel with knobs on the handles for easy identification. They are used in the removal of shoes and can also cut nails without damage to the blades.
--	---

Code	Description	Each
GEPULL12	12"	\$152.25
GEPULL14	14"	152.25

MUSTAD

Code	Description	Each
60003	14", Blackened	\$80.50

 The well-balance, 14" Mustad Pull-Off is the ideal tool for both farriers and horse owners when removing horseshoes of any size. As an added bonus, the flat jaw is ideally suited to block nails. The precision teeth – located on the outside – make it easy to spread and widen all shoes. The high quality steel construction and well-finished edges easily cut nails, staying sharp time after time.


NORDIC

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
NF12PO	12" polished shoe puller & spreader	\$61.70	\$55.70

 The Nordic Forge combination shoe puller/spreader is forged and heat treated for strength. These nippers are from Nordic's Viking line, and the quality is outstanding! The polished tool has sharp teeth on outside edges for ease in spreading most shoe sizes and styles. The round knobs on handle ends make tool selection easy.

ST. CROIX


Code	Description	Each
45602	14"	\$140.50

 Take the work out of shoe-pulling with the St. Croix pulloff! Tough, rigid blades get a grip under the shoe edge to loosen nails and help your wrist make the twist. Designed to minimize wall damage.

CREASE NAIL PULLERS

DIAMOND

Code	Description	Each
NP12	12"	\$48.80

 This excellent tool removes nails from the crease of shoes that have been on the horse for some time. It's a must-have!

G.E.

Code	Description	Each
GECNP	Drop Forged 12-1/4"	\$101.50




LOPEZ

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
374001	9-1/2"	\$71.95	\$67.30




MUSTAD

Code	Description	Each
60017	Blackened, 11"	\$62.95

 The 12.5" Mustad Nail Puller gets into the tight spots that other farrier tools can't reach. The slender jaws slip into the crease of shoes to allow for easy removal of individual nails. The well-balanced feel of the tool, and its ability to retrieve misdriven nails, make this an essential tool for all farriers. It's also ideal for horse owners.

ST. CROIX


Code	Description	Each
SCCNP	St. Croix - 12-1/2"	\$90.35

 Get in there and get the nails out, without hurting the wall. Perfect for today's popular creased and fullered shoes. This tool is absolutely indispensable!

CLINCHERS


D.S.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
DSCl	Saddlehorse	\$90.00	\$85.70


 Since 1965, all D.S. Tools are made of high quality tool steel. They are custom ground and polished by hand.

DIAMOND

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
HC12	HC-12, Saddlehorse	\$58.20	\$55.30


 This clincher is used on larger nails in saddle horse hoofs. It is forged from high quality steel and features button rivet construction.

FC12	FC12, Farriers	58.20	55.30
------	----------------	-------	-------


 This clincher is designed to roll over high and low nails, and only requires a downward push with rolling action to clinch the nail. It is forged from high quality steel and features button rivet construction. Please note: this tool should not be squeezed when clinching nails.

G.E.

Code	Description	Each
GECJCL	Curved Jaw	\$144.95


 G.E. clinchers are drop forged from chrome molybdenum steel. The teeth are heat treated to hold their bite longer under heavy use.

GECJLNCL	Curved Jaw Low Nail	144.95
----------	---------------------	--------


 G.E. clinchers are drop forged from chrome molybdenum steel. The teeth are heat treated to hold their bite longer under heavy use.

ST. CROIX

Code	Description	Each
45601	Saddlehorse	\$110.50


 Jaws that hold the clinch, but reins that make finish work easy on your arms and back. Top-quality tool steel in a saddle horse clincher.

SCCJ	Curved Jaw	\$120.50
------	------------	----------


 Like the St. Croix straight jaw clincher, this high quality tool will help you finish the job quickly and easily. The slightly curved lower jaw allows for better grip on high or low clinches. Made from top quality tool steel, this clincher joins the St. Croix line of high performance farrier tools.

LOPEZ


Code	Description	Each	6+Each
374002	Saddlehorse Style	\$120	\$113.75

 The Lopez quality finish is a trademark of these tools.

374003	Lopez Style Clincher	123.75	117.75
--------	----------------------	--------	--------


 The Lopez Style Clincher is ergonomically designed to be easier on your hands, wrists, and arms. The offset head gives better leverage for tighter, easier clinches. The Lopez quality finish is a trademark of these tools.

374004	Low Nail Race Track	115.00	
--------	---------------------	--------	--

 These specially designed jaws allow for a tighter, easier clinch on low nails. The Lopez clinchers are ergonomically designed to be easier on your hands, wrists, and arms.


MUSTAD

Code	Description	Each
60005	Saddlehorse, Blackened	\$63.55


 Easy to use on all horses, the 12" Mustad Clincher can be applied to a variety of nailing heights. Designed to effectively tighten nails after they have been cut to length, an extra tooth makes it easier to clinch higher driven nails. Guaranteed durable, extra strength has been added in the corner above the rivet. Consistent tooth size is ensured with a unique CNC manufacturing process where steel is forged into the rounded position before teeth are milled.

NORDIC

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
116SSP	Curved bottom jaw	\$48.25	\$42.85



 These clinchers are from Nordic's Viking line, and the quality is outstanding! This tool features a slightly curved bottom jaw, which offers more leverage. Additional features include smooth handles and polished jaws for the professional. Forged from high quality tool steel and heat treated for strength, this tool is semi-polished.

116	Clinchers	33.90	30.75
-----	-----------	-------	-------

 This tool is professionally forged for use on high and low nails, and is used to roll over nails with the curved jaw. Features cushion-grip handles.


BLOOM

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application. He has shod horses since 1973, and along the way worked many hours developing his forging skills. As a farrier, Roy understands the use of the tools. As a blacksmith, he understands the unique characteristics of the materials and stresses they endure in use. Anyone who has seen ornamental work that Roy has done appreciates the ability he has to shape and work metal.

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
23500	Wood handle, right	\$89.35	\$85.00
			
23510	Steel handle, right	41.75	
			

Bloom steel handled tools are made using S-7 tool steel with 1/4 X 3/4 mild steel handles with poly tube grips. Approximate length - 12 3/4" Air cool, do not quench.

MUSTAD

Code	Description	Each
60038	City, wood handle	\$73.55
		

Whether using City Head nails or E Head nails, Mustad Creasers create a perfectly angled crease in every hand-forged shoe. The working edge of the tool is strengthened by a hardening process which makes the tool more durable and gives it a longer life. The striking surface is untreated (and therefore a bit softer) to prevent unnecessary damage to the forging hammer. The head can easily be turned over to use by left-handed farriers.



Handles on tools like creasers should not be wedged. Wedges hold too tightly, and when struck hard and slightly off center, will break the handle at the juncture of the head.

-From the American Farriers Journal


PRITCHELS

BLOOM

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application. He has shod horses since 1973, and along the way worked many hours developing his forging skills. As a farrier, Roy understands the use of the tools. As a blacksmith, he understands the unique characteristics of the materials and stresses they endure in use. Anyone who has seen ornamental work that Roy has done appreciates the ability he has to shape and work metal.

Code	Description	Each
23509	9"	\$39.85
		
Bloom straight tools are forged from S-7 tool steel. Air cool, do not quench.		
23508	11"	38.95
		
Bloom straight tools are forged from S-7 tool steel. Air cool, do not quench.		

DIAMOND




Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
P12D	P12-D, 11"	\$10.65	\$10.15
			

The Diamond Pritchel is manufactured from high quality 5/8" tool steel. This pritchel features a new flat design.

FOREPUNCHES

BLOOM

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application.

Code	Description	Each
23504	City	\$35.65
		
WITH HANDLES		
23514	Reg. with steel handle	39.95
		
23542	Reg. with wood handle	82.95
		

BLOOM
WITH HANDLES

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
23512	City with steel handle	\$35.30	\$33.65
23540	City with wood handle	73.50	70.00
23516	E-head with steel handle	37.95	



MUSTAD

Code	Description	Each
60036	City with wood handle	\$67.50



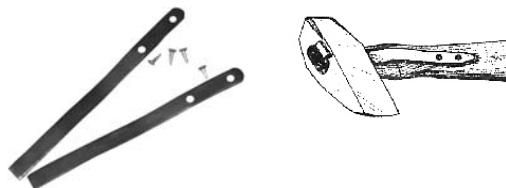
When forging horseshoes, use the Mustad Forepunch to create perfect nail holes. The working end is strengthened to retain the point sharpness and to extend the life of the tool. The striking surface remains untreated to prevent unnecessary damage to the hammer. A quality hickory handle provides a solid grip and easy maneuverability while working.

TOOL LOCKS

W-BRAND

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
WLOCK	W-Brand, package of 2	\$5.00	\$4.50

The W-Brand Tool Lock is used for securing the heads of any wooden handled tool. To install, fir the tool head on the handle in the usually manner. Heat the burn in tool, or any 3/8" wide iron, and mark the handle in the center. Burn a groove in the handle with a back and forth motion until the tool lock fits flush with the handle and install the screws. Install the tool head and bend the top of the tool lock out and cut it off flush with the edge of the tool head. Package includes illustrated instructions.

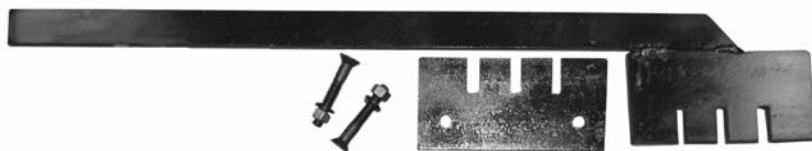


TAIL GATE SHEARS

TAIL GATE SHEAR

Code	Description	Each
TGSHEAR	Shear	\$54.75

This hand operated bar stock shear is small enough to fit on the tail gate of a truck, but strong enough to make cutting bar stock an easy job. It is an excellent tool for cutting 1/4", 5/16", & 3/8" bar stock. A must-have!

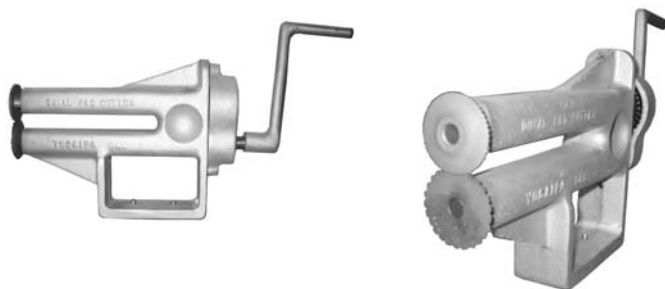


PAD CUTTERS

DUVAL

The Duval Pad Cutter is not to be missed! It is an excellent way to save time, effort, and money while working on pads. To cut your pads to fit exactly where you need them to, simply shape the shoe to fit, place the shoe on the pad and mark an outline of the shoe, then turn the handle of the Duval Pad Cutter as you feed the pad material into the cutter. Be sure to feed the pads from the side of the Pad Cutter that says "Duval Pad Cutter, Yucaipa, CA." Please Note: Do not trim pads while they are mounted on the shoes! The blades of the Duval Pad Cutter are tempered steel, and they will chip if the shoe should bump them. To mount the Duval Pad cutter, attach the mounting bracket (7/8" or 1") to the bottom of the Pad Cutter using the pre-tapped holes. The bracket then fits into a hardy hole for easy access. The Pad Cutter can also be mounted permanently to a bench or truck without using the bracket.

Code	Description	Each
DUVAL	Complete pad cutter	\$270.85
DUVALBLT	Replacement top blade	22.00
DUVALBLB	Replacement bottom blade	22.00
DUVALHNDL	Replacement handle	15.05



RULERS

HAMMERHEAD

Code	Description	Each
BRULE	2 ft, 1-fold (Brass, Inches & Metric)	\$39.95



LUFKIN

Code	Description	Each
86	2 ft., 1-fold (Tempered Steel, Inches)	\$35.75



FARRIER PRODUCTS

Code	Description	Each
BRULH	2 ft	\$22.65



This is an ideal tool for measuring symmetry in a horse's feet as well as taking measurements for shoe fit. The tool is marked on inches on one side, metrically on the other. The ruler is 12" long.

MAGNETS

ROUND MAGNETS

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
444003	Apron Magnet, 3" Round, Strong	\$9.25	
These helpful magnets are extremely powerful - you can rely on them to work when you need them.			
1659	Magnet, 2-1/2" Round, Strong	\$5.75	\$5.45
These helpful magnets are extremely powerful - you can rely on them to work when you need them.			

HAMMER HANDLE MAGNETS

Code	Description	Each
444004	Set of 1, 3/8" Round, Strong	\$3.10

WRIST MAGNET

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
NAILEASE	Nail-Eze wrist magnet	\$10.95	\$10.45

It's like having an extra hand when you work! This innovative magnetic device fits on your wrist and conveniently holds the nails until you are ready to use them. The Nail-Eze wrist magnet is safer and more sanitary than keeping chemically treated nails in your mouth. Nail-Eze is comfortable to wear while providing wrist support. Velcro closures allow for adjustable fit.

Farrier Tools

HOOF TESTERS

G.E.



G.E. Hoof Testers can apply ample pressure to any part of the foot to locate sensitive areas. Jaws open to 6-1/2" wide and close to under 1/2". Small tips allow pressure in hard to reach spots.

Code	Description	Each
GETEST	Large	\$197.00
GETESTSM	Small	197.00

W-BRAND



W-Brand Hoof Testers are high quality hoof testers than can help identify problems in the horse's hoof. An excellent addition to any toolbox!

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
WTEST	Large	\$65.15	\$61.90

WING DIVIDERS

The nuts on the wings are steel. Washers are turned brass. The points are carefully hardened and every care is taken with the thread of the screws which hold the legs in position on the wings. The springs are carefully tempered and are made for easy adjustment while holding the legs firmly. Forged steel fully polished.

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
WJ1066	6"	\$37.50	\$36.25
WJ1068	8"	42.75	



HOOF GAUGES

NC CALVARY



This hoof gauge features dual scales, which measure both hoof angle and toe length (toe to coronary band). The gauge aids in matching hooves to correct angle and length.

Code	Description	Each
0715	Small; Fits up to a size #2	\$35.75

RUIDOSO

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
HG1	HG-1, Aluminum	\$57.05	\$54.35

Fast and sure, the HG-1 Ruidoso Hoof Gauge doesn't waste your time with false or inaccurate readings. The self-adjusting design lets you move from hoof to hoof without the usual re-calibration. Surface plate allows easy leveling of entire perimeter of foot plane, and the easy reading guide lets you "gauge-and-go" with confidence.

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
HG1REPL	Replacement Arm for HG-1	\$14.00	\$13.35

The Replacement Arm for the Ruidoso Hoof Gauge ensures that you'll be able to use your gage for years to come! Simply attach this replacement arm to your gauge, and you're ready to get back in the field!



MISCELLANEOUS

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
EVENER	Stainless Steel Measuring Tool	\$9.75	\$9.25

The Hoof Evener is a labor saving device for the farrier. The Hoof Evener enables one to measure the length of hoof wall at the toe immediately after trimming it, with the foot still up and in the trimming position. The Hoof Evener makes it quick and easy to check toe length for growth and evenness.



Code	Description	Each
131HR	Brass Hoof Gauge	\$16.75

Constructed of brass, this gauge will give you excellent measurements and will hold up under harsh conditions.



Code	Description	Each
WS	Ward & Storey Aluminum Gauge	\$54.75

Code	Description	Each
TEE	Aluminum Hoof Tee (Tee Square)	\$16.25

Check balance and proper alignment with this excellent tool.



WIRE BRUSHES

WIRE BRUSHES

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
20503	Straight handled	6.55	5.55
20507	Curved handled	1.50	1.40

HANDLED BLOCK

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
20567	Block, 1-1/4" with top handle	\$16.55	\$15.70



WIRE BRUSHES

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
20566	Block, 1-1/4"	\$7.35	\$6.95
20687	Block, 2"	11.55	11.50



BEESWAX

CAKE

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
BEESCAKE	Round beeswax cake 1-1/4 oz.	\$0.95	\$0.90

BLOCK

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
BEESBLOCK	Rectangular beeswax block 1 lb.	\$6.75	\$6.50

GLOVES

KEVLAR

Code	Description	Pair	6+Pair
KVA6528CG	Kevlar Gauntlet Cuff Gloves	\$16.95	\$16.25

These excellent gloves can handle harsh working conditions and feature gauntlet cuffs for extra protection.



KEVLAR

Code	Description	Pair	6+Pair
KVA65285	Kevlar pair	16.95	16.25

Perform to your fullest potential—safety and comfortably—in the most demanding environments imaginable with these Kevlar gloves.



SAFETY GLASSES

DIDYMIUM

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
3517	Curved lens, 48 mm.	\$50.25	\$47.45



These roustabout multi-fit plastic frames feature mesh sideshields. Didymium is mixed into the glass lens as an effective filter for sodium flair. The didymium glasses also features a sufficient filter of ultra-violet and infra-red rays for blacksmithing use. Glass is tinged an amethyst color.

3517F	Clip-on lenses	120.00	115.00
-------	----------------	--------	--------



These advanced didymium full lens clip-on safety glasses are 16 mm. The didymium clip-ons are intended to be worn on either prescription or non prescription safety glasses. The shape and location of the lens when properly attached to your eye glasses will allow comfortable and effective viewing of your work. When not working in the fire, the lenses can be flipped up to remove them from your visual field.

3516	Clip-on half lenses	90.00	85.50
------	---------------------	-------	-------



These advanced didymium full lens clip-on safety glasses are 16 mm. The didymium clip-ons are intended to be worn on either prescription or non prescription safety glasses. The shape and location of the lens when properly attached to your eye glasses will allow comfortable and effective viewing of your work. When not working in the fire, the lenses can be flipped up to remove them from your visual field.

PLASTIC

Code	Description	Each
90815-00000	Clear Safety Glasses	\$6.00



These clear wrap around safety glasses feature anti-fog and anti-scratch coating. They have adjustable temples and a stylish wrap around design. The glasses feature durable nylon frame construction and are lightweight and comfortable to wear.

FARRIER APRONS

CENTAUR FORGE

Code	Description	Each
CALAPR	Deluxe California style leather	\$136.95



Made of the finest quality of chrome-tanned splits of muleskin. Apron is 29" x 29" and buckles in back with safety break-away snaps on side and legs. Features a top-grain leather belt, 12" x 16" double leather knee pads, and two knife pockets on the legs. Also features improved protection, safety, comfort, convenience, and durability. For added safety, the adjustable extra long belt and leg straps have quick release snaps to reduce possibility of "hang-up" type injuries. 4-1/2 lbs.

MYRON MCLANE



Myron McLane Original Aprons are American made of cotton duck cloth and chap split leather. Constructed and manufactured like a fine article of clothing, Myron McLane aprons are all double stitched and the best hook & loop fastener available is used for the waist and leg straps. Elastic gathers on the back of the waist strap prevent the apron from sliding off of the hips, no matter what sort of body shape a shoer may have. The leather used is tanned especially for Myron McLane aprons by a process that makes it extremely durable and tough, yet soft and flexible. It is the most comfortable apron you can buy. The Myron McLane aprons have two knife pockets and extra space allowing farriers to install magnets if they choose. Myron McLane aprons are available in three sizes: small, medium, and large.

Code	Description	Each
ORIGINALSM	Small Size	\$163.60
ORIGINALMED	Medium Size	\$163.60
ORIGINALLG	Large Size	\$163.60

NC

Code	Description	Each
NCAPRON	NC Tool, leather	\$85.00

The NC leather apron is made from top grade split cowhide leather. It features double thickness in heavy wear areas, a leather belt and leather leg straps, and two knife pockets. This excellent apron measures 28-1/2" long.



KERCKHAERT



Code	Description	Each
PROBANS	Cordova, blue. 26" long	\$130.00
PROBANL	Cordova, blue. 30" long	145.00

The Kerckhaert apron is made with Proban fire retardant material that is light but tough. It is reinforced in the crotch area and the leather pads give good coverage. It has two knife pockets and the belt snaps at the hip and has an adjustable buckle as well.

CENTAUR FORGE

Code	Each
26BLA2436	\$38.50
Blacksmith's Apron Bib Leather, 36" x 24", 1.5 lbs.	
26BLA2442	41.25
Blacksmith's Apron Long Bib Leather, 42" x 24", 2-1/2 lbs	
DURATUFF	95.00
Dura Tuff Cordua Farrier's Apron with Leather Pads	
DURAMAX	132.00
Dura Max Cordua Farrier's Apron with Leather Pads	
SUPERLOW	95.00
Super Low Cut Cordua Farrier's Apron with Leather Pads	
BULL	105.00
Bull Denium Farrier's Apron with Leather Pads	
CALAPR	136.95
Mill Valley California Style Leather Farrier's Apron	

Tongs

ROUND & FLAT NOSED TONGS

PEDDINGHAUS

FLAT NOSED

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
6171010300	5/32"	11-1/2"	\$19.25
6171010400	3/8"	15-1/2"	25.50
6171010500	9/16"	19-1/2"	32.50
6171010600	11/16"	23-1/2"	56.25



PEDDINGHAUS

ROUND NOSED

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
6172010300	5/16"	11-1/2"	\$21.50



WOLF'S JAW TONGS

CENTAUR FORGE

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.. They are gripped for more control, and feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209500	2-1/2"	13"	\$32.50
209220	3-3/4"	15"	37.50



PEDDINGHAUS

Wolf's Jaw tongs are the most versatile and the perfect addition to your smithy. Use these tongs for many different kinds of stock.

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
6175010300	3/16"	11-1/2"	\$29.95
6175010400	5/16"	15-1/2"	35.50
6175010500	1/2"	19-1/2"	41.50
6175010600	7/8"	23-1/2"	56.25



DUCKBILL TONGS

CENTAUR FORGE

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.. They are gripped for more control, and feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.

V-BIT DUCKBILL TONGS

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209410	3/16"	14"	\$32.50



V-BIT TONGS

CENTAUR FORGE

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.. They are gripped for more control, and feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.

V-BIT

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209481	1/4"	14"	\$32.50
209482	3/8"	14"	32.50
209480	1/2"	14"	37.20
209483	5/8"	14"	37.20
209484	3/4"	14"	37.20



V-BIT BOX JAW

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209519	3/4"	13"	\$37.20



SINGLE PICK-UP V-BIT

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209494	1"	14"	\$37.20



CENTAUR FORGE

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.. They are gripped for more control, and feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.

V-BIT BOLT

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209489	1/4"	14"	\$32.95
209490	3/8"	14"	32.50
209491	1/2"	14"	32.50
209492	5/8"	14"	37.20



HEAVY V-BIT BOLT

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209493	3/4" x 3-7/8"	14"	\$37.50
209504	3/4" x 4-3/8"	14"	42.50
209505	1" x 4-3/8"	14"	42.40
209514	1" x 4-3/8"	18"	47.25
209506	1-1/4" x 4-3/8"	14"	42.40
209515	1-1/4" x 4-3/8"	18"	42.40
209516	1-1/2" x 4-3/8"	18"	53.65
209518	2" x 4-3/8"	18"	47.25



ACCESSORIES

TONG RINGS

Code	Each
TONGRING	\$5.00

*Tong rings will help hold your work securely in your tongs.
This makes working with tools such as a power hammer
much easier and safer.*

Tongs

FIRE TONGS

CALL 800-666-9175 TO ORDER

BLOOM

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application. As a farrier, Roy understands the use of the tools. As a blacksmith, he understands the unique characteristics of the materials and stresses they endure in use.



Code	Description	Rein Length	Each
14TONG	1/4"	14"	\$52.40
38TONG	3/8"	14"	52.40
516TONG	5/16"	14"	52.40
12TONG	1/2"	14"	52.40

DIAMOND

The Diamond Farrier Tongs are manufactured from special low carbon steel for lasting strength. They will not become brittle when quenched in water, and are ideal for handling average size shoes.



Code	Description	Rein Length	Each
FT15	3/8"	13"	\$23.15

MUSTAD

Each pair of Mustad Forging Tongs is properly sized and crafted to work specifically on most bar stock sizes. The extended handles were designed to keep farriers at a comfortable distance from the heat source yet provide the proper leverage for a sure hold.



Code	Description	Rein Length	Each
60019	1/4"	14"	\$46.65
60021	3/8"	14"	46.65
60020	5/16"	14"	46.65
60022	1/2"	14"	46.65

CENTAUR FORGE

Made from lightweight 8560 grade steel, the Centaur Forge TomTongs are gripped for more control, and feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.

Code	Description	Rein Length	Each
209020	1/4"	12"	\$32.95
209021	3/8"	12"	32.95
209022	5/16"	12"	32.95
209023	1/2"	12"	32.95
209024	5/8"	12"	32.95



HOT FITTING TONGS

BLOOM

Code	Description	Each
23550	5/16"	\$62.95



The Bloom Hot Fitting Tong is specially designed to handle shoes from both ends of the tong and sized to hold 5/16 inch stock.

W-BRAND

Code	Rein Length	Each
WBRTONG	13"	\$52.75



The W-Brand hot fitting tong features a three-prong design, which gives you a great hold on the shoe. The three-prong design gives you a more confident grip and ensures less slippage. This remarkable tong is the answer to your hot fitting needs!

SCROLLING TONGS & PLIERS

CENTAUR FORGE

SMALL SCROLLING TONGS

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209001	2-3/8"	14"	\$32.50



LARGE SCROLLING TONGS

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209000	4-5/8"	14"	37.20



PEDDINGHAUS

ROUND PLIERS WITH TEETH

Code	Rein Length	Each
1072010000	10"	\$37.95



CENTAUR FORGE

PLIERS

Code	Rein Length	Each
209030	10"	\$32.50



OPEN & CLOSE MOUTH TONGS

CENTAUR FORGE

OPEN MOUTH

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209240	Open	14"	\$32.50



All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They are gripped for more control, and feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.

PEDDINGHAUS

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each	6+Each
6173010000	3/4"	19-1/2"	\$53.85	\$52.75



CENTAUR FORGE

CLOSE MOUTH

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209241	Close	14"	\$32.50

Plan Your Piece

Do as much work as possible before cutting. It will be easier to maneuver your piece in and out of the forge while it's long.

Tongs/Hammer Accessories

Box Jaw Tongs

CENTAUR FORGE

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209487	3/4" x 1/4"	14"	\$37.50
209660	3/4" x 5/16"	14"	37.50
209661	3/4" x 3/8"	14"	37.50
209462	1" x 5/16"	14"	37.50
209463	1" x 3/8"	14"	37.50



CENTAUR FORGE

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209464	1" x 1/2"	14"	37.50
209511	1-1/2" x 5/16"	14"	37.50
209512	1-1/2" x 3/8"	14"	37.50
209513	1-1/2" x 1/2"	14"	37.50



SINGLE PICK-UP TONGS

CENTAUR FORGE

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209494	1"	14"	\$37.20
209495	1-1/2"	16"	37.20
209496	2"	14"	42.40

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.. They are gripped for more control, and feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



PEDDINGHAUS

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
6170010500	1"	19-1/2"	\$32.95
6170010600	1-1/4"	23-1/2"	57.65



TRIPLE PICK-UP TONGS

CENTAUR FORGE TRIPLE PICK-UP

Code	Mouth	Rein Length	Each
209420	6" jaw	16"	\$37.20

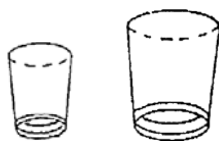
All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.. They are gripped for more control, and feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



CONICAL WEDGES

GENERIC

Code	Description	Each
WEDGE1	#1, 9/16" diameter	\$.35
WEDGE2	#2, 3/4" diameter	.45



#1 Wedge

#2 Wedge

FOR PEDDINGHAUS HAMMERS

Code	Description	Each
7112775300	7 mm. diameter (for 80-100g hammer)	\$.35
7112775600	10 mm. diameter (for 300g hammer)	.40
7112775800	12 mm. diameter (for 400g hammer)	.75
7112775900	13 mm. diameter (for 750g hammer)	.75
7112776100	15 mm. diameter (for 800g hammer)	.85
7112776200	16 mm. diameter (for 1000g hammer)	.85
7112776300	17 mm. diameter (for 1500g hammer)	.95
7112776400	18 mm. diameter (for 2000g hammer)	1.20



7112775300



7112775600



7112775800



7112775900



7112776100



7112776200



7112776300



7112776400

DRIVING HAMMERS

BLOOM

Code	Description	Each
BF8DH	8 oz. Drop Forged	\$85.50



Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application. He has shod horses since 1973, and along the way worked many hours developing his forging skills. As a farrier, Roy understands the use of the tools. As a blacksmith, he understands the unique characteristics of the materials and stresses they endure in use. Anyone who has seen ornamental work that Roy has done appreciates the ability he has to shape and work metal.

BF8DHW	8 oz. Waffle Hammer	\$85.50
--------	---------------------	---------

The Bloom 8 oz driving hammer is now available with a "serrated" (or waffle) face. This is a nicely balanced, forged hammer that has a very precise finish and heat treatment. The EDM cut of the claws makes this one of the best hammers on the market for wringing nails.

DIAMOND

The Diamond Farrier Driving Hammers are forged from high quality steel, and are the most useful farrier hammer available. Features include hardwood handles.

Code	Description	Each
FH10	10 oz.	\$30.40
FH14	14 oz.	35.80



HORSEHEAD

Made and designed by a professional farrier, this unpolished hammer has been used and proven in the field to be one of the best hammers on the market today. It is perfectly balanced and will ring and drive nails with ease. The serrated face prevents slippage, and the octagonal head allows cinching with a bar and hammer. The gap set on the claws makes it a quicker application to protruding parts of nails, and the hollowed-out claws minimize excess weight.



Code	Description	Each
11631	6 oz., serrated face	\$125.00
11631B	8 oz., serrated face	125.00

JIM POOR

Code	Description	Each
DH8	8 oz.	\$139.20
DH10	10 oz.	139.20
DH12	12 oz.	187.15
DH14	14 oz.	187.15



The Jim Poor Driving Hammers feature octagonal shaped noses with checkered, non-slip faces. The claws have sharp cutting edges for easy wringing. These excellent hammers are drop-forged from alloy steel and feature a custom designed hickory handle.

MUSTAD

Code	Description	Each
60009	9 oz.	\$56.25

The nine-ounce Mustad Driving Hammer is well balanced and features a correctly angled nailing surface to provide the best possible working position for driving, cutting, and clinching nails. The specially designed handle is made of hickory for added strength and is large enough to be shaped to fit an individual grip. High quality steel construction and careful tempering, for just the right hardness, provide years of durability.



NC CALVARY

The NC Driving Hammers feature an octagon face and are well balanced, giving you no vibration. Benefits of the smooth handle include smoother strokes. The claw design is perfect for hooking or twisting nails. These hammers are made of the finest impact tool steel.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
NCHAM10	10 oz., octagon face	\$65.60	\$62.30
NCHAM	12 oz., octagon face	65.60	62.30



NORDIC

The very popular Nordic Driving Hammers are forged from high quality steel and feature quality Arkansas hickory handles.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
283HAM	#283, 10 oz.	\$21.78	\$18.30
110HAM	#110, 12 oz.	23.35	19.90



ROUNDING HAMMERS

BLOOM

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application. He has shod horses since 1973, and along the way worked many hours developing his forging skills. As a farrier, Roy understands the use of the tools. As a blacksmith, he understands the unique characteristics of the materials and stresses they endure in use. Anyone who has seen ornamental work that Roy has done appreciates the ability he has to shape and work metal.

Code	Description	Each
02501	1.75 lb.	\$79.95
02502	2 lb.	112.00
02504	2.5 lb.	86.25

C. CARROLL

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
1.5BALANCE	Balanced, 1.5 lb.	\$50.75	\$48.95

This tool boasts one rounded face and one flat face with rounded edges to help eliminate hammer marks when the steel is not hit exactly flat. This superbly finished hammer is fitted with a Cliff Carroll precision crafted custom handle.



NC CALVARY

The NC Calvary Rounding Hammer is great for modifying and clipping keg shoes, and it's just the right weight for shaping aluminum shoes.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
0750	1.5 lb.	\$70.20	\$66.65



DIAMOND



The Diamond Rounding Hammers are perfectly balanced and feature one round, crowned face, and one flat face. The faces are beveled to reduce the possibility of chipping. Additional features include hardwood handles.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
60HAM	1.5 lb.	\$32.00	\$30.40
61BDIA	2.25 lb.	36.00	34.20

MUSTAD

Code	Description	Each
60007	1 lb. 13 oz.	\$54.55



The two-pound Mustad Rounding Hammer is well balanced, where weight and durability are most important. One flat surface and one rounded surface make it useful for shoe shaping as well as shoe making. The extra-strong hickory handle is large enough to be adapted for an individual grip. The high quality steel has been specially chosen and carefully tempered to obtain the correct hardness.

NORDIC



The Nordic Rounding Hammers are forged from quality tool steel and are perfectly balanced. Features include one round crowned face and one flat face with beveled edges to reduce the possibility of chipping. These hammers also feature Arkansas hickory handles.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
286	1.5 lb.	\$24.90	\$21.50
285	2 lb.	25.60	22.25
286HT	1.5 lb. Hard Turned	35.00	33.25
285HT	2 lb. Hard Turned	35.75	33.95

BLACKSMITHS/LOCKSMITHS HAMMERS

CENTAUR FORGE

The Centaur Forge H133 is the perfect hammer for basic blacksmithing applications. The balanced pein end runs the same direction of the handle, and the other side is crowned to prevent sharp indentations.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
H133	H-133 Drop-forged Straight Pein, 2 lbs.	\$25.70	\$24.65

PEDDINGHAUS



SWEDISH PATTERN

The Peddinghaus Swedish Pattern Hammers have a slightly curved face across from the balanced pein. They give you superior control when you're working, making your work safer and more efficient.

Code	Description	Each
5044031000	1000 grams, 2.2 lbs.	\$29.50
5044031500	1500 grams, 3.3 lbs.	38.70



GERMAN PATTERN

The Peddinghaus German Pattern Hammers feature a flat face one side with a balanced pein on the other. These hammers are an excellent addition to your smithy.

Code	Description	Each
5039020600	600 grams, 1.3 lbs.	\$15.75
5039020800	800 grams, 1.8 lbs	18.05
5039021000	1000 grams, 2.2 lbs	20.95
5039021500	1500 grams, 3.3 lbs.	27.95
5039022000	2000 grams, 4.4 lbs.	35.75

PEDDINGHAUS

FRENCH PATTERN



The Peddinghaus French Pattern Hammers have an offset pein so that the center of gravity is not directly over the center of the face. These hammers have a square flat face on the other side. The large square faces on the Peddinghaus hammers give you more surface for drawing. Use the cross pein to stretch the metal in a particular direction.

Code	Description	Each
5029020400	400 grams, 0.9 lbs.	\$14.75
5029020500	500 grams, 1.1 lbs.	15.45
5029020600	600 grams, 1.3 lbs.	13.95
5029020800	800 grams, 1.8 lbs.	20.95
5029021000	1000 grams, 2.2 lbs	28.95
5029021500	1500 grams, 3.3 lbs	24.75
5029022000	2000 grams, 4.4 lbs.	42.50



SWEDISH BLACKSMITHS



GERMAN LOCKSMITHS



FRENCH LOCKSMITHS

SLEDGE HAMMERS

CENTAUR FORGE

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
H133-8	H-133 Straight Pein, 8 lbs.	\$53.95	\$51.25
H133-12	H-133 Straight Pein, 12 lbs.	76.70	72.90



Code	Description	Each	6+Each
13471	Centaur Double Face, 10 lbs.	\$34.15	\$32.45

PEDDINGHAUS

Code	Description	Each
5027023000	Cross Pein, 3000 grams, 6.6 lbs.	\$36.95
5027025000	Cross Pein, 5000 grams, 11 lbs.	22.00



Code	Description	Each
5028023000	Straight Pein, 3000 grams, 6.6 lbs.	\$36.95
5028025000	Straight Pein, 5000 grams, 11 lbs.	24.00



Code	Description	Each
5065031500	Copper Hammer/Sledge, 1500g	\$35.00



PEDDINGHAUS

Code	Description	Each
5293021000	Double Face, 1000 grams, 2.2 lbs.	\$15.95
5293021250	Double Face, 1250 grams, 2.75 lbs.	16.75
5293021500	Double Face, 1500 grams, 3.3 lbs.	17.95
5293022000	Double Face, 2000 grams, 4.4 lbs.	23.25
5293023000	Double Face, 3000 grams, 6.6 lbs.	36.75



Code	Description	Each
5247021000	Dutch Double Face, 1000 grams, 2.2 lbs.	\$16.75
5247021250	Dutch Double Face, 1250 grams, 2.75 lbs.	17.50



Code	Description	Each
5286023000	Stone Sledge, 3000 grams	\$11.00



When working with a striker (an assistant who handles a sledge hammer while the blacksmith holds the workpiece and tools), be sure that the striker chooses a hammer that can be handled comfortably. A lighter hammer can be more reliable, not to mention safer for both the blacksmith and the striker.

CLIPPING HAMMERS

JIM POOR



These hammers are available in 1.75 lb., 2 lb., and 2.25 lb. They are made of 4140 alloy steel and are hardened on the Striking surfaces of the hammer. The body of the hammer is slightly softer, which absorbs some of the vibration caused when the hammer strikes another object. Jim Poor clipping Hammers are perfectly balanced. That is, they are the same weight on the pein side as on the flat side. This is what keeps the hammer from twisting in your hand.

Code	Description	Each
JP1.75HAM	1.75 lbs.	\$187.15
JP2HAM	2 lbs.	187.15



NORDIC FORGE

Precision machined, this 1.75 clipping hammer is an excellent addition to your toolbox!

Code	Description	Each
288CH	1.75 lbs.	\$64.85



JIM KEITH

This is a well balanced hammer for precise control when drawing clips. Also great for general work as a replacement for a ball pein hammer. The shaft is 17" of # 1 hickory, hand fitted to the hammer head and will not loosen with use - no need to soak this one.

Code	Description	Each
JK1.8CH	1.8 lbs.	\$195.00



BALL PEIN HAMMERS

PEDDINGHAUS

Code	Description	Each
5081030750	Peddinghaus Engineers, 12 oz.	\$16.75



JIM POOR

Code	Description	Each
JP2BP	Ball Pein Hammer 1.75 lbs.	\$187.15



CROSS PEIN HAMMERS

PEDDINGHAUS ENGINEERS

Code	Description	Each
5079020750	340 grams, .75 lbs.	\$15.50



MALLETS

CLIFF CARROLL SOLID BRASS

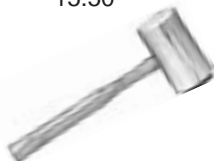
Code	Description	Each	6+Each
2BRASS	2 lbs.	\$22.90	\$21.75
3BRASS	3 lbs.	29.00	27.50



WOODEN MALLETS

These wooden mallets feature precision-turned, hardwood heads and are perfect for both craftsman and production woodworkers.

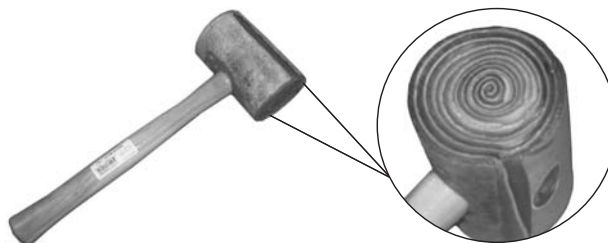
Code	Description	Each	6+Each
2HICK	14 oz., 2-1/4" x 5"	\$13.50	\$12.50
3HICK	19 oz., 2-1/2" x 5-1/2"	23.25	
4HICK	22 oz., 2-3/4" x 6"	25.25	14.50
5HICK	27 oz., 3" x 6"	16.50	15.50



RAWHIDE LEATHER MALLETS

These excellent non-marring rawhide hammers are great for moving metal when you don't want to leave a mark.

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
2RAWH	#2, 6 oz.	\$16.75	\$15.95
4RAWH	#4, 11 oz.	24.50	23.25
5RAWH	#5, 22 oz.	47.10	



PEDDINGHAUS SPECIALTY HAMMERS

BOILER MAKER'S

Code	Description	Each	6+ Each
0078020800	800 g, 1.8 lbs.	\$59.75	\$57.95

**BORDERING**

Code	Description	Each
0057020200	200 g, 0.44 lbs.	\$27.75
0057020500	500 g, 1.1 lbs.	12.00

**SMALL CHASING** - This hammer is perfect for fine chasing.

Code	Description	Each
0101020028	90 g, .2 lbs.	\$45.50

**LARGER CHASING**

Code	Description	Each
0052020000	300 g, 0.7 lbs.	\$27.75



0403020000	400 g, 0.9 lbs.	29.45
------------	-----------------	-------

**EMBOSSING**

Code	Description	Each
0051020200	200 g, 0.44 lbs.	\$21.00
0051020300	300 g, 0.7 lbs.	27.95
0051020500	500 g, 1.1 lbs.	30.15

**GOLDSMITHS** - This hammer is great for working with delicate non ferrous metals.

Code	Description	Each
0100020000	80 g, 0.2 lbs.	\$30.50

**GROOVING**

Code	Description	Each
0053020200	200 g, 0.44 lbs.	\$27.75
0053020300	300 g, 0.7 lbs.	27.95
0053020400	400 g, 0.9 lbs.	30.50

**SET**

Code	Description	Each
5052020000	2000 g, 4.4 lbs.	\$83.75

**SHRINKING**

Code	Description	Each
0050020300	300 g, 0.7 lbs.	\$27.25
0050020400	400 g, 0.9 lbs.	27.25

**STONE MASON**

Code	Description	Each
CONCAVE FACE 0400521500	1500 g, 3.3 lbs.	\$16.00

**PLAIN FACE**

0400021500	1500 g, 3.3 lbs.	\$16.00
0400022000	2000 g, 4.4 lbs.	19.00

**STRETCHING**

Code	Description	Each
0060020500	500 g, 1.1 lbs.	\$30.95
0060020750	750 g, 1.65 lbs.	43.25

**PLANISHING**

Code	Description	Each
0402020000	170 g	\$29.95

**PLANISHING/GROOVING**

0071020000	300 g, 0.7 lbs.	27.95
------------	-----------------	-------

**POLISHING****SINGLE FACE**

Code	Description	Each
0062020250	250 g	\$27.75
0062020400	400 g, 0.9 lbs.	27.75
0062020750	750 g, 1.65 lbs.	43.25

**DOUBLE FACE**

Code	Description	Each
0063020000	400 g, 0.9 lbs.,	\$29.95

**MAKE A HAMMER HANDLE THAT WILL TURN HEADS AND LAST A LIFETIME!**

- 1) Sand the hammer handle to your desired fit. Leave just a little extra handle than desired as the following steps will remove some more material.
- 2) Heat the hammer handle with a torch or your forge until it is uniformly black in color. Remember, you just want it blackened; don't set it on fire!
- 3) Remove handle from the flame and sand it with 00 steel wool until most of the ash is removed and the handle feels as smooth as glass (this is called whiskering).
- 4) While the handle is still warm, coat or soak the handle with boiled linseed oil. A length of PVC tubing with an end cap works great for soaking handles without submersing the entire hammer. Come back the next day and enjoy!

-Dan Tesar, Tesar Horseshoeing

FULLERS

VAUGHAN - CALL FOR PRICING

BOTTOM FULLERS

Vaughan bottom fullers are cast and hardened. They are made with a longer shank to match the hardie holes on the Vaughan anvils.



Code	Description
14BTFULL	1/4" 1-1/4" shank, 1000g
38BTFULL	3/8" 1-1/4" shank, 1100g
12BTFULL	1/2" 1-1/4" shank
34BTFULL	3/4" 1-1/4" shank
1-14BTFULL	1-1/4" 1-1/4" shank
1-12BTFULL	1-1/2" 1-1/4" shank

TOP FULLERS



Code	Description
14TOPFLHD	1/4" with handle
38TOPFLHD	3/8" with handle
12TOPFLHD	1/2" with handle

PEDDINGHAUS

BOTTOM FULLERS

Peddinghaus bottom fullers are drop forged.



Code	Description	Each
5055010015	9/16" 7/8" shank, 850 grams	\$62.75
5055010020	13/16" 7/8" shank, 1000 grams	62.75

TOP FULLERS



Code	Description	Each
5054020015	9/16" with handle, 1000 grams	\$33.00
5054020020	13/16" with handle, 1100 grams	75.50

FLATTERS

VAUGHAN - CALL FOR PRICING

WITH HANDLES



Use these flatters to smooth your work and remove hammer/striking marks from your finished product.

Code	Description
635015	1.5" Square
FLATTER2HD	2" Square
FLATTER2.5HD	2.5" Square

PEDDINGHAUS

WITH HANDLES



Use these flatters to smooth your work and remove hammer/striking marks from your finished product.

Code	Description	Each
5050020060	2.5" Square	\$83.75
5050020070	2.75" Square	105.75

TOP & BOTTOM SWAGES

VAUGHAN - CALL FOR PRICING

WITH HANDLES



Code	Description
14TOPSWHD	1/4" Top Swage
38TOPSWHD	3/8" Top Swage
12TOPSWHD	1/2" Top Swage
34TOPSWHD	3/4" Top Swage

WITH 1-1/4" SHANK



Code	Description
14BTSWAGE	1/4" Bottom Swage
38BTSWAGE	3/8" Bottom Swage
12BTSWAGE	1/2" Bottom Swage
34BTSWAGE	3/4" Bottom Swage

PEDDINGHAUS

WITH HANDLES



Code	Description	Each
5048020010	3/8" Top Swage	\$35.00
5048020015	5/8" Top Swage	35.00
5048020020	3/4" Top Swage	42.00

WITH 7/8" SHANK



Code	Description	Each
5049010010	3/8" Bottom Swage	\$35.00
5049010015	5/8" Bottom Swage	21.00
5049010020	3/4" Bottom Swage	21.00

Metalworking Tools

CUTTING & SLITTING CHISELS

WARWOOD

WITH HANDLES

Code	Description	Each
COLDCH3HD	Cold, 1.5", 16" handle	\$48.45
COLDCH5HD	Cold, 1.75", 24" handle	63.50



Code	Description	Each
HOTCH3HD	Hot, 2", 16" handle	\$58.60
HOTCH5HD	Hot, 2.25", 24" handle	73.95



**Both hot and cold
chisels feature
Grade B Alloy.**

PEDDINGHAUS

Code	Description	Each
5046020000	Cold, with handle, 1500g	\$55.95



Code	Description	Each
5045020000	Hot, with handle, 1500g	\$57.75



Code	Description	Each
6615110000	Slitting Chisel, 7 mm. cutting edge	\$8.50



Code	Description	Each
6616110000	Slitting Chisel with handle 7 mm.	\$15.95



PUNCHES

PEDDINGHAUS

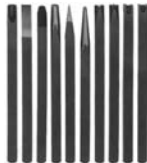
WITH HANDLES

Code	Description	Each
5056020010	3/8" Round, 800 grams	\$49.90
5056020015	5/8" Round, 1200 grams	65.50
5056020020	3/4" Round, 1900 grams	77.65



PUNCH SET

Code	Description	Each
0095010000	Chasing 10 piece Punch Set	\$62.55



Use this punch set to decorate and mark your work, and for special chasing. This punch set helps with very detailed designs. Want your own logo on a metal marker? Fax or e-mail us your specifications and we'll send you a quote. Fax: 262-763-8350.
E-mail: handstamps@centaurforge.com

WARWOOD

WITH HANDLES

Alloy Steel - Heat Treated

Code	Description	Each
12RDPUNCHHD	1/2" Round	\$52.00
34RDPUNCHHD	3/4" Round	57.00
78RDPUNCHHD	7/8" Round	61.90
1RDPUNCHHD	1" Round	63.95



Code	Description	Each
12BOPUNCHHD	1/2" Backout	\$46.15



VAUGHAN - CALL FOR PRICING WITH HANDLES



Code	Description
14RDPUNCHHD	1/4" Round
38RDPUNCHHD	3/8" Round
58RDPUNCHHD	5/8" Round



Code	Description
14SQPUNCHHD	1/4" Square
38SQPUNCHHD	3/8" Square
12SQPUNCHHD	1/2" Square
58SQPUNCHHD	5/8" Square
34SQPUNCHHD	3/4" Square
78SQPUNCHHD	7/8" Square
1SQPUNCHHD	1" Square

**To help preserve your punches and
chisels, be sure to quench them
regularly when in use on hot metal.**

SPRING SWAGES

KAYNE AND SON

ACORN SPRING SWAGE

Code	Description	Each
SSAC-10	5/8" Acorn Swage	\$69.95
SSAC-12	3/4" Acorn Swage	69.95
SSAC-14	7/8" Acorn Swage	69.95
SSAC-16	1" Acorn Swage	69.95



BALL SPRING SWAGE

Code	Description	Each
SSBA-08	1/2" Ball Swage	\$69.95
SSBA-10	5/8" Ball Swage	69.95
SSBA-12	3/4" Ball Swage	69.95
SSBA-16	1" Ball Swage	69.95



ROPE SPRING SWAGE

Code	Description	Each
SSRO-06	3/8" Rope Swage	\$69.95
SSRO-08	1/2" Rope Swage	69.95
SSRO-10	5/8" Rope Swage	69.95
SSRO-12	3/4" Rope Swage	69.95
SSRO-14	7/8" Rope Swage	69.95
SSRO-16	1" Rope Swage	69.95



KAYNE AND SON

MISCELLANEOUS SPRING SWAGE

Code	Description	Each
SSVC-12	3/4" V-Cut Swage	\$72.95



SSLB-08	Leaf Blank	69.95
---------	------------	-------



SSVT-01	Vine Texture	69.95
---------	--------------	-------



TEXTURE FORMING TOOLS

KAYNE AND SON

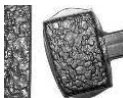
Code	Description	Each
HTTL-103	Leaf Hand Tool	\$45.00

Single-sided texture forming tool.



HTTP-01	Pebble Texture Hand Tool	45.00
---------	--------------------------	-------

Single-sided texture forming tool.



HTWT-01	Wood Texture Hand Tool	45.00
---------	------------------------	-------

Single-sided texture forming tool.



BLACKSMITH KIT

THE PERFECT GIFT

Kit includes the Centaur Forge H133 pein hammer, a pair of hotmill gloves, a set of 5/16" Wolfs Jaw tongs, a top handle brush, a 1-1/4 oz. beeswax cake, a 36" x 24" bib apron, and a pair of safety glasses

*Centaur Forge may substitute if an item is not in stock.

Code	Description	Each
BKSKIT	Blacksmith Starter Kit	\$159.95



PEDDINGHAUS SOCKETS

ROUND HEAD SOCKETS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	EACH
0042010050	1600g, 3.5 lbs.	\$48.00



0042010040	1000g, 2.2 lbs.	62.35
------------	-----------------	-------



FLAT HEAD SOCKETS

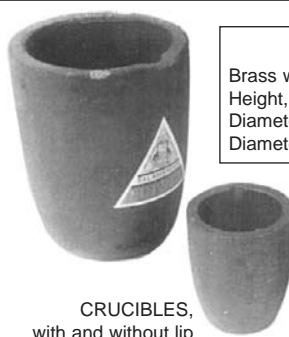
CODE	DESCRIPTION	EACH
0041010050	1600g, 3.5 lbs.	\$79.95



CLAY GRAPHITE CRUCIBLES - CALL FOR PRICING

VAUGHAN

Code	Description
A1	2.6 pound capacity (brass), no lip
A2	4.4 pound capacity (brass), no lip
A3	7.7 pound capacity (brass), no lip
A6	16 pound capacity (brass), no lip
A20	59 pound capacity (brass), with lip



CRUCIBLES,
with and without lip

	A1	A2	A3	A6	A20
Brass working capacity*	2.6	4.4	7.7	16	59
Height, inches	3.82	4.29	5	7.29	7.92
Diameter of top, inches	3.11	3.74	4.14	5.12	7.76
Diameter of bottom, inches	2.17	2.4	2.76	3.78	5.52

*Working capacity in aluminum is approximately 1/3 of that shown for brass.

BOTTOM POUR LADLES

ROWELL

Rowell ladles pour clean metal because of the unique bottom pour design. The bottom pour feature is safer because hazardous skimming is eliminated. There is no waste metal when discarding the dross because of the bottom pour design.

Code	Description	Each
0454-03602	1 lb. Ladle	\$29.95
0454-03604	4 lb. Ladle	34.95
0454-03605	5 lb. Ladle	44.95
0454-03606	9 lb. Ladle	54.95
0454-03607	10 lb. Ladle	69.95
0454-03608	13 lb. Ladle	79.95



LADLE INFORMATION

	03602	03604	03605	03606	03607	03608
Lead capacity, pounds	2	4.5	9	18	25	40
Water capacity, pints	1/6	1/2	1	2	3	4
Diameter of bowl, inches	2.5	4	5	6	7	8
Depth of bowl, inches	1.5	2	2.5	3	4.5	4.5
Diameter of handle, inches	5/16	7/16	7/16	5/8	5/8	5/8
Length of handle, inches	10	16	24	29	29	29
Length overall, inches	17.25	20	31	35	36	37
Weight of bowl, pounds	.5	1.75	3.5	4	6	9
Weight of complete ladle	1	4	5	9	10	13

VAUGHAN STAKES - CALL FOR PRICING

VAUGHAN STAKES













CODE	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT/LBS.	
15671440	Square Size: 4" x 4" x 1-1/2"	10	
15671450	Blowhorn Length: 21"	15	
15671140	Tinmans Horse Length: 30" Hole: 1-1/4" x 1-1/2"	25	
15671141	Square Head Size: 2" x 2"	2.5	
15671142	Long Head Size: 3-1/4" x 1-3/4"	3.25	
15671143	Saddle Head Size: 3-1/8" x 2"	4	
15671144	Oval Flat Head Diameter: 2"	2.75	
15671145	Shallow Oblong Head Length: 3-3/4"	3.25	
15671146	Deep Oblong Head Length: 3-3/4"	3.25	

VAUGHAN STAKES


CODE	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT/LBS.	
15671240	Candle Mould Size: 19-5/8" x 10-3/4"	8.25	
15672141	Art Metal Horse Shank: 9" x 1-1/4" x 7/8" Hole: 3/4"	4	
15672142	Taper Round Flat Head Diameter: 2-1/2"	1.25	
15672143	Long Taper Saddle Head Size: 2-1/2" x 1-1/2"	1	
15672144	Shallow Round Button Head Diameter: 2-1/4"	.75	
15672145	Mini Anvil Head Length: 5-1/4"	.75	
15672146	Round Dome Head Diameter: 2-1/4"	.75	
15672147	Saddle Head Size: 2-1/2" x 1-1/2"	1.25	
15672148	Mini Tinmans Anvil Head Size: 1-3/4" x 1-3/4"	1.25	

VAUGHAN STAKES - CALL FOR PRICING

VAUGHAN STAKES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT/LBS.	
15671147	Round Flat Head Diameter: 2"	3	
15671148	Shallow Round Head Diameter: 2"	3	
15671149	Deep Round Head Diameter: 2"	3	
15671210	Mandrel Bar Size: 36" x 1-3/4"	28	
15671026	Three-Arm Stake	4-3/4	
15671030	Bick Iron, 15-3/4" long	10	
15671045	Pipe Stake, 1-3/4" diameter, 17-3/4" long	15-1/4	
15671055	Side Stake, 11-3/4" long, 1-3/4" diameter	15	
15671069	Funnel Stake, 9" long, 4" diameter	8-1/2	
15671070	Tinmans Anvil, 3" x 3"	5	
15671080	Hatchet Stake, 10" long	10	
15671093	Half Moon Stake, 12" long	3-1/4	

VAUGHAN STAKES

CODE	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT/LBS.	
15672149	Deep Round Mushroom Head Diameter: 2-1/2"	1.25	
15671520	Conductor Horn Diameter: 1-1/2" - 1-3/8" Length: 18"	15	
15671540	Funnel/Side Diameter: 1-1/2" Length: 18-1/2"	15	
15671550	Extinguisher Length: 10"	7	
5671100	Round Bottom Stake, 10 4" diameter		
15671102	Dome Head Stake, 2-3/8" diameter	8	
15671103	Pepper Box Stake, 3" diameter	8	
15671104	Mushroom Head Stake, 2-5/8" diameter	8	
15671105	Ball Head Stake, 3" diameter	8	
15671106	Oval Head Stake	8	
15671110	Grooving Stake, 1-1/2" diameter, 8-1/8" long	8	
15671120	Creasing Stake, 8-1/2" long	8	

STEEL RIVETS (Annealed)

CODE	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE	1-4	5+
		COUNT	POUNDS	POUNDS
532X1-34RI	5/32" diameter, 1-3/4" long	250	\$5.90 / lb.	\$5.50 / lb.
316X38RIV	3/16" diameter, 3/8" long	200	5.50	5.15
316X12RIV	3/16" diameter, 1/2" long	150	5.50	5.15
316X58RIV	3/16" diameter, 5/8" long	140	5.50	5.15
316X34RIV	3/16" diameter, 3/4" long	125	5.50	5.15
316X1RIV	3/16" diameter, 1" long	100	5.50	5.15
316X1-12RI	3/16" diameter, 1-1/2" long	70	5.50	5.15
14X12RIV	1/4" diameter, 1/2" long	80	5.40	4.95
14X58RIV	1/4" diameter, 5/8" long	70	5.40	4.95
14X1RIV	1/4" diameter, 1" long	50	5.40	4.95
14X1-12RIV	1/4" diameter, 1-1/2" long	35	5.40	4.95
14X2RIV	1/4" diameter, 2" long	30	5.40	4.95
516X58RIV	5/16" diameter, 5/8" long	58	5.90	5.50
516X1RIV	5/16" diameter, 1" long	30	5.90	5.50
38X1-14RIV	3/8" diameter, 1-1/4" long	17	5.95	5.55



BUTTON HEAD
STEEL RIVETS
(solid)

BRASS RIVETS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	APPROXIMATE	1-4	5+
		COUNT	POUNDS	POUNDS
9V1224	3/16" diameter, 3/8" long	200	\$10.90 / lb.	\$10.35 / lb.
9V1264	3/16" diameter, 1" long	100	10.90	10.35
9V1632	1/4" diameter, 1/2" long	80	10.85	10.30
9V1232	3/16" diameter, 1/2" long	150	10.90	10.35



BUTTON
HEAD BRASS
RIVETS
(solid)

COPPER BELT RIVETS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	1-4	5+
		POUNDS	POUNDS
8RIV12	#8, 5/32" diameter, 1/2" long	\$10.35 / lb.	\$9.85 / lb.
8RIV34	#8, 5/32" diameter, 3/4" long	10.35	9.85
8RIV1-14	#8, 5/32" diameter, 1-1/4" long	10.35	9.85
10RIV34	#10, 1/8" diameter, 3/4" long	10.50	10.00
10RIV1	#10, 1/8" diameter, 1" long	10.50	10.00
12RIV12	#12, 7/64" diameter, 1/2" long	10.60	10.10
12RIV1	#12, 7/64" diameter, 1" long	10.60	10.10
14RIV12	#14, 3/32" diameter, 1/2" long	10.60	10.10
14RIV1	#14, 3/32" diameter, 1" long	10.60	10.10



COPPER
BELT
RIVETS

COPPER BURRS/WASHERS (For Copper Belt Rivets) sold in 1/2 pound boxes

CODE	DESCRIPTION	1	2+
		BOX	BOXES
8BURR	#8 Copper Burrs	\$8.55 / 1/2 lb.	\$8.10 / 1/2 lb.
10BURR	#10 Copper Burrs	13.20	12.55
12BURR	#12 Copper Burrs	13.20	12.55
14BURR	#14 Copper Burrs	15.70	14.95

COPPER SLATING NAILS

CODE	DESCRIPTION	1-4	5+
		POUNDS	POUNDS
10SLATE34	#10, 3/4" long slating nails	\$8.10	\$7.65
10SLATE1	#10, 1" long slating nails	8.10	7.65
10SLATE125	#10, 1-1/4" long slating nails	8.10	7.65
10SLATE1-34	#10, 1-3/4" long slating nails	8.10	7.65
10SLATE2	#10, 2" long slating nails	8.10	7.65

RIVET KIT

STEEL RIVETS (Annealed)

CODE	DESCRIPTION	KIT PRICE
RIVKIT	Centaur Assorted Steel Rivet Kit	\$49.75

Rivet sizes may be substituted according to availability

10 RIVET SIZES	WEIGHT (14 LBS TOTAL)	10 RIVET SIZES, CTD.	WEIGHT (14 LBS TOTAL)
3/16 x 3/8"	1 lb	3/16 x 1 1/2"	1 1/2 lbs
3/16 x 1/2"	1 lb	1/4 x 1 1/2"	2 lbs
3/16 x 5/8"	1 lb	1/4 x 1"	2 lbs
3/16 x 3/4"	1 lb	1/4 x 2"	1 1/2 lbs
3/16 x 1"	3/4 lbs	3/8 x 1 1/4"	2 lbs



WELDING COMPOUND & BABBITT

FLUXES/COMPOUNDS

Code	Description	Size Can	Each
SF	Swan Magi-weld	10 oz.	\$34.95

Swan Magi-Weld is flux for coke and gas forge welding. The traditional fire weld is only made possible because no scale is present at the critical temperature required to form a weld. By using a flux which prevents scale forming, a fire weld can be performed in a gas or coke forge at much lower temperatures. Swan Magi-Weld is the perfect flux for this job. By using Swan Magi-Weld, you eliminate the need to jump up the material (to allow for wastage by burning) thus enabling both light and fine work to be undertaken.



SUREWELD	Sure Weld	12 oz.	\$10.25
----------	-----------	--------	---------

Sure Weld is especially formulated for welding in gas forges. It is, however, equally effective when used in coal forges. Only a small amount is needed for each weld, so it is both effective and economical.



1EZ	E-Z Weld	1 lb.	\$7.25
-----	----------	-------	--------

EZ Weld adheres to metal at a low heat and is good for lap, split, butt, or jump welding. This flux enables blacksmiths to weld tool steel, plow open hearth and bessemer at significantly lower temperatures than other compounds while making strong, smooth welds. It can be used with steel as well as iron.



5CHERRY	Cherry Heat Compound	5 lb.	\$35.00
---------	----------------------	-------	---------

Cherry Heat Compound adheres to metal at a low heat and is good for lap, split, butt, or jump welding. This flux enables blacksmiths to weld tool steel, plow open hearth and bessemer at significantly lower temperatures than other compounds while making strong, smooth welds. It can be used with steel as well as iron.



SW1	Super Stable Weld	1 lb.	\$7.15
-----	-------------------	-------	--------

Stableweld is basically the EZ Weld composition, but with a lower metal load (12%). It is used in forge applications that require a lower metal concentration in the flux. It works like EZ Weld in most forge welding processes, and can be used in a wide variety of applications.



1CRESCENT	Crescent Welding Compound	1 lb.	\$7.25
-----------	---------------------------	-------	--------

Crescent is a substitute for Borax on fine work forgings. Crescent contains no metal filings and thus cleans easier. Used for finishing heats, toe caulk and plow work.



BFLUX	Brazing Flux	1 lb.	\$5.50
-------	--------------	-------	--------

Brazing Flux is an effective, general-purpose brazing flux. It works on brass, copper, steel, malleable iron, and other metals.



700FX06	Alum Weld Flux	6 oz.	\$8.60
---------	----------------	-------	--------

Aluminum Weld Flux is a powder flux for brazing and welding aluminum. A premium formula flux, this product is active in a range between 990°F and 1100°F. The powder turns to a clear liquid when the proper brazing temperature has been attained. It may also be used as a paste by adding water or alcohol. The residue is easily removed with warm water.



BORAX

Code	Description	Size Can	Each
1BORAX	Forge Borax	1 lb.	\$7.25
BORAX	Forge Borax	5 lbs.	34.70
25BORAX	Forge Borax	25 lbs.	150.00



Forge Borax is formulated for forge welding of stainless steel and helps remove oxides and make steel easier to work with at temperature.

HARDENING COMPOUND



Quick Hard is a fast acting hardening powder which can be applied to steels for developing case-hardened surfaces on parts such as: tools, dies, fixtures, cutting edges, drills, chisels, punches, rollers, cams, knives, and much more. Quick Hard is easy to use. It requires no special equipment. It is a fast, economical means of producing hardened surfaces. It cuts costs, saves down time on tools, parts and equipment.

Code	Description	Size Can	Each
QHARD01	Quick-Hard Powder	1 lb.	\$38.50

BEARING BABBITT

Code	Description	Size Can	Each
CARBFLUX	Carbonite "No Acid" Flux	9 oz.	\$5.50

To use this No Acid Flux heat Babbitt to 850° F and throw a liberal amount of this product on the surface. Stir vigorously from top to bottom with a skimmer. Then stir horizontally in a circular manner to collect skimmings at center. Skim off. If clean separation of metal and oxides does not occur, simply repeat the process.



CARBtin	Carbonite Tinning Compound	1 lb.	\$18.10
---------	----------------------------	-------	---------

This tinning compound comes in dry form with 40/60 alloy, and can be made into a past by adding water to your desired consistency. It can be used for tinning bearings, radiator connections, and auto bodies. Any residue can be removed with a damp cloth. Keep this product covered when not in use..



10CARB	Carbonite Babbitt Metal	4.5 lb. bar	\$21.50
--------	-------------------------	-------------	---------

The Carbonite Babbitt Metal is a 4 To 5 Pound Bar and is the most serviceable low cost lead based babbitt metal for general utility uses. Carbonite brand is recognized for its ability to ward off bearing failures. This product is made of the finest raw materials, and a scientific control of blending/proportioning is used to ensure uniformity.



NICK	Carbonite Nickelite Babbitt Metal	3 lb. bar	\$24.00
------	-----------------------------------	-----------	---------

Nickelite Babbitt Metal is specially produced to withstand stresses and strains due to great loads, shocks, high speeds, heavy vibrations, thrust or impacts. It strongly resists crushing, creeping, chipping and cracking and has remarkable durability wherever bearings are exposed to abrasives.



ANVIL DEVIL HOLDER

Code	Description	Pair	6+Pair
GEHOLD78	G.E., 7/8" shank	\$50.00	\$47.50
GEHOLD1	G.E., 1" shank	50.00	47.50

Bring your anvil devil up off of the anvil's face with this excellent alternative to straight cut hardies. G.E. anvil devil holders combine the best features of the anvil devil and the chisel hardy, and are available in 7/8" and 1" shank sizes. The kit includes a holder, an anvil devil, which can be rotated or replaced as needed, and an L-shaped hex wrench.



ANVIL DEVIL

Code	Description	Each	10+ Each
ANVDEV	Save Edge 3-sided steel	\$3.80	\$3.60

Cold cut efficiently with this three-sided steel anvil devil!



HARDIES & HARDIE SLEEVES

CENTAUR

Code	Description	Each
371002	Turning hardie, 7/8"	\$22.50

This turning hardie has a 7/8" shank, and will turn steel in place of turning cams on your anvil. Now, you can turn heels on your shoes easier and more efficiently.



G.E.

Code	Description	Each
04601	Straight Chisel, 7/8"	\$37.75
1GECH	Straight Chisel, 1"	37.75



GE hardies are drop forged from top quality abrasion-resistant tool steel and are available in 7/8" and 1" shank sizes. They are heat treated for longer use. The cutting edge of the chisel hardie is machined to a durable edge.

78GESWHR	Swedge "V", 7/8"	\$35.50	\$37.75
1GESWHR	Swedge "V", 1"	35.50	37.75



GE hardies are drop forged from top quality abrasion-resistant tool steel and are available in 7/8" and 1" shank sizes. They are heat treated for longer use. The unique V-style hardie cuts heels precisely on stock up to 7/8".

PEDDINGHAUS

Code	Description	Each
5058010000	Straight chisel, 7/8" shank	\$55.95



This drop forged chisel is made in Germany and is made with the same high quality standards as the Peddinghaus anvils. 1150 grams.

Code	Description	Each
5053010000	Square Block 7/8" Shank, 1200 g	\$72.95



VAUGHAN - CALL FOR PRICING

Maximize your efficiency with the Vaughan chisels. They are made in England and feature a tapered shank and a high chisel.

Code	Description
58HARD	Vaughan Straight Chisel, 5/8" straight shank
1-14HARD	Vaughan Straight Chisel, 1-1/4" tapered shank



CENTAUR HARDIE SLEEVES

Code	Description	Each	6+Each
SLEEVE	Steel tubing, converts hardie shank from 3/4" to 1"	\$2.00	\$1.90
SLEEVE34	Steel tubing, converts hardie shank from 3/4" to 7/8"	2.00	1.90
SLEEVE1	Steel tubing, converts hardie shank from 1" to 1-1/4"	2.00	1.90
SLEEVE78	Steel tubing, converts hardie shank from 7/8" to 1"	2.00	1.90



ANVIL HORNS

PEDDINGHAUS

Code	Description	Each
5059010000	7-1/2" high, 7/8. shank. 2" base diameter. 1000 grams	\$55.95



MANDREL CONES

CENTAUR

Code	Description	Each
KSWCONE	Mini-mandrel cone, 16" high, 18 lbs.	\$52.95

This Mini-Mandrel Cone is rough cast - it may have to be cleaned before use. The dimensions are: 16" Overall Height, 11" Base Of Cone To Tip, 1" Shank Size. 4-1/2" base diameter.



ANVILS

C. CARROLL

Code	Description	Weight/lbs.	Each
18CC-035	Cliff Carroll The 35 pound anvil is designed along similar lines as the ever popular Cliff Carroll 70 pound horseshoer's anvil. It is used by ranchers, hobbyists, and homeowners alike. For those needing a quality bench-top anvil which can be easily moved around the ranch, shop, or garage, this 35 pound anvil fits the bill.	35 lbs.	\$159.95

18CC-070	Cliff Carroll The 70 pound horseshoer's anvil is the most popular Cliff Carroll anvil and is designed to make horseshoeing faster and easier for the professional or the novice. Turning in heels or making	70 lbs.	\$270.00
----------	--	---------	----------

square toes can be simple and amazingly precise using the side turning cams of these specially designed anvils. The anvil heel is tapered for shaping up those small size 00 to 000 shoes. To avoid chewing up the edges of the shoes while shaping, the Cliff Carroll anvils have rounded edges at the heel. In this anvil Cliff Carroll has incorporated the extra cost modifications found in the best customized anvils. For shoeing from draft horses to pony shoes, this 70 pound anvil handles it all.

18CC-125	Cliff Carroll The 125 pound anvil is designed & built for heavier work such as draft horses, warmbloods, and blacksmith work. The extra wide 4 3/4" x 14" flat work face also has a tapered heel with rounded edges. Turning cams on the side of the anvil are another innovation designed to make your job easier.	125 lbs.	\$470.00
----------	--	----------	----------

66801	Cliff Carroll, Wide Face The 70 pound wide face horseshoer's anvil is designed to make horseshoeing faster and easier for the professional or the novice. Turning in heels or making square toes can be simple and amazingly precise using the side turning cams of these specially designed anvils. The anvil heel is tapered for shaping up those small size 00 to 000 shoes. To avoid chewing up the edges of the shoes while shaping, the Cliff Carroll anvils have rounded edges at the heel. In this anvil Cliff Carroll has incorporated the extra cost modifications found in the best customized anvils. The Wide Face anvil features an extra wide 4" flat work surface that many farriers prefer. For shoeing from draft horses to pony shoes, this 70 pound anvil handles it all.	70 lbs.	\$299.00
-------	--	---------	----------

NC CALVARY

Code	Description	Weight/lbs.	Each
18NC70	Standard The NC Standard anvil features turning cams, a square cliphorn, and a thin heel design. It has a 1" hardie hole in the heel, uses a 7/8" hardie shank, and also has a pritchel hole in the heel	70 lbs.	\$205.00

18SUGAR	Short Sugar The NC Short Sugar anvil is perfectly balanced and features a thin heel design, square cliphorn, and a 1 1/4" chamfered, round turning hole in the heel. It also has a 1" hardie hole in the horn and a pritchel hole in the heel.	70 lbs.	\$219.00
---------	---	---------	----------

18NCBF	Big Face The NC Big Face anvil is fully featured to work shoes, hot or cold, easier than ever. It features a 3 3/4" wide face, which is great for leveling shoes, opposing square and round cliphorns for making great clips and square toes, a thin heel design, a 1 1/4" chamfered, round turning hole in heel, a 1" hardie hole in the horn, and a pritchel hole in the heel.	70 lbs.	\$239.95
--------	---	---------	----------

18NC112	Cavalry The NC Calvary anvil features balanced alloyed casting, a 4-5/8" x 7" Wide face, a 1 1/2" right and left hand square cliphorn, a 1 1/4" round turning hole in the heel, a 1" hardie hole in the horn, and a 3/8" pritchel hole in the heel.	112 lbs.	\$385.00
---------	--	----------	----------

DELTA

The Delta Future anvils are built in the traditional style for less noise and quicker energy return. Because of their aluminum base, the Delta Future anvils give you more of the weight on top where you need it, making these unique anvils perfect for all your needs.

Code	Description	Weight/lbs.	Each
18DELTA	Future 1 • Two horn styles built in one • The front 3" of the horn has a round radius. • The next 6" to the clip is oval with a dish to it for drawing heels • The horn was designed to 3 point and elongate shoe branches with no marks. • 52 Rockwell hardness • 10" throat • Angled heel cams • 1" hardy hole • 1/2" pritchel hole • Rounded corners on the face • Height: 9 1/2" • Length: 27" • Horn length: 12 1/2" • Face: 3 1/2" x 14 1/2" • Base: 7" x 15 1/4"	88 lbs.	\$555.00

18DELTA2	Future 2 • Comparable in size to a 155 lb. anvil • 52 Rockwell hardness • 10" throat • Cone shaped horn • 1" hardy hole • 1/2" pritchel hole • Manufactured with a gasket between the top and bottom pieces, allowing for quiet operation and quick energy return. • Height: 10" • Length: 27" • Horn length: 11" • Face: 4" x 16 1/4" • Base: 7" x 15 1/4"	100 lbs.	\$715.00
----------	---	----------	----------

18DELTA3	Future 3 • 52 Rockwell hardness • 10" throat • Cone shaped horn • 1" hardy hole • 1/2" pritchel hole • Cams straight in heel • Height: 10" • Length: 28" • Horn length: 11 1/2" • Face: 4" x 16 1/2" • Base: 5 1/4" x 7"	100 lbs.	\$655.00
----------	---	----------	----------

18DELTA4	Future 4 • 52 Rockwell hardness • Cone shaped horn • 1" hardy hole • 1/2" pritchel hole • Height: 10 1/4" • Horn: 4" x 11" • Face: 4 1/4" x 11" • Base: 7" x 15"	96 lbs.	\$650.00
----------	--	---------	----------

Code	Description	Weight/lbs.	Each
DH100DELTA	TFS, Double Horn	100 lbs.	\$555.00
DH200DELTA	TFS, Double Horn	200 lbs.	\$1,265.00
DH300DELTA	TFS, Double Horn	300 lbs.	\$1,495.00

All TFS anvils are heat treated to exact specifications and hand finished in the shop, ensuring that all anvils are of the highest quality.

100 lb. Anvil Pictured

VALLEY

Code	Description	Weight/lbs.	Each
18ANV-135	Valley farrier anvil Features two 1" hardie holes. Valley anvils are made of cast tool steel. Get your excellent Valley anvil today!	135 lbs.	\$625.00

Anvils & Accessories

ANVILS & STALL JACKS

EMERSON

Code	Description	Weight/lbs.	Each
------	-------------	-------------	------

EMERSON100 Emerson 100 lbs. \$563.40



Emerson anvils are made of 41-40-C heat treated steel.

- Height: 11-3/8"
- Horn length: 10-3/16"
- Face: 16 3/4" x 4-3/16"
- Base: 10-3/8" x 9-7/16"

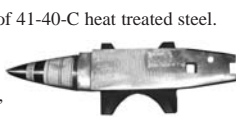


EMERSON150 Emerson 150 lbs. \$809.85



Emerson anvils are made of 41-40-C heat treated steel.

- Height: 11-3/8"
- Horn length: 10-3/16"
- Face: 16 3/4" x 4-3/16"
- Base: 10-3/8" x 9-7/16"



JHM

Each JHM anvil is heat treated in an oven as opposed to "flame" hardened anvils where only the top 1/8" or so of the anvil is hard. The whole JHM anvil is heated throughout. The oven temperature is brought up to a specific heat range and held there for about 3 hours, then slowly cooled, thus hardening the whole anvil. The entire anvil is heat-treated to between 48-52 Rockwell hardness which penetrates all surfaces of the anvil, preventing long-term deformation.

JHM

Code	Description	Weight/lbs.	Each
------	-------------	-------------	------

259001 Basic 70 lbs. \$390.00



Height: 8"
Face: 12 1/4" X 3 3/4"
Base: 8 1/2" X 9 3/4"
Horn: 8"
Pritchel Hole: 1/2"
Hardie Hole: 1"
Clip horn, 3" tapered heel
Turning cams at back of heel



259003 Bruce Daniels 83 lbs. \$441.75



Height: 9 1/2"
Face: 11 3/4" X 3 1/8"
Base: 10 3/4" X 8 3/4"
Horn: 8"
Pritchel Hole: 1/2"
Hardie Hole: 1"
2 1/4" tapered heel
Turning cams on side



259005 Certifier 100 lbs. \$500.00



Height: 9 1/2"
Face: 16 1/2" X 4"
Base: 11" X 9"
Horn: 10 1/4"
Pritchel Hole: 1/2"
Hardie Hole: 1"
Clip horn, 3" tapered heel
Turning cams at back of heel



259007 Journeyman 125 lbs. \$562.05



Height: 11"
Face: 17" X 4"
Base: 11" X 9"
Horn: 11"
Pritchel Hole: 1/2"
Hardie Hole: 1"
Clip horn, 3" tapered heel
Turning cams at back of heel
May be ordered left-handed



259023 Journeyman Square Heel 125 lbs. \$562.05



Height: 11"
Face: 17" X 4"
Base: 11" X 9"
Horn: 11"
Pritchel Hole: 1/2"
Hardie Hole: 1"
Clip horn, square heel
May be ordered left-handed



JHM

Code	Description	Weight/lbs.	Each
------	-------------	-------------	------

259009 Shaper 160 lbs. \$717.25



Height: 11 1/2"
Face: 17 1/4" X 4 1/4"
Base: 9" X 11 3/4"
Horn: 12 3/4"
Pritchel Hole: 1/2"
Hardie Hole: 1"



259011 Competitor 260 lbs. \$981.25



Height: 13 1/2"
Face: 20" X 5 1/8"
Base: 12 1/4" X 11 1/4"
Horn: 11"
Pritchel Hole: 3/4"
Hardie Hole: 1 1/4"



VALLEY STALL JACKS

Code	Description	Each
------	-------------	------

18VSJW Standard, 16-3/4" high \$174.55
18VSJS Tall, 22" high 182.55

Shape shoes without having to go to your anvil with this Valley stall jack! Features include a tripod base for excellent stability, a polished face, and turning cams. Don't miss out on this terrific product! Increase your efficiency and minimize the time you spend walking back and forth on a job - get in, get the job done, and get out.



YODER STALL JACKS

Code	Description	Each
------	-------------	------

YODERTALL Tall, 31" high \$115.65

The Yoder tall stall jack is 31" high. It features a tripod for stability, and cross bars at the bottom to help you keep it from jumping around when you're working.

ANVIL STANDS

POWER BLOCK

Code	Description	Each
------	-------------	------

POWERBLK Power Block, wood base with aluminum legs \$298.00



The Power Block anvil stand features a 12" x 19" laminated wood block that gives you plenty of work space and significantly reduces noise and vibration. An additional shelf has three holes for holding hammers and tongs. The adjustable aluminum legs in a tri-pod configuration offer excellent stability and adjust the total height from 21" to 27".



NC CALVARY

Code	Description	Each
------	-------------	------

NCSTAND Stand \$205.00

Folding Bench with spring vise, 38 lbs. (adjustable for all NC anvils)
The NC Calvary stand comes with a spring vise and is collapsible. The adjustable anvil clamp holds the anvil firmly in place while you work, eliminating the safety hazards and discomfort that come with working on a wobbly anvil.



100 POUNDS OR LESS

Code	Name	Weight	Face	Horn	Length	Height
18CC-035	Cliff Carroll	35 lbs.	2-7/8" x 9"	5"	14"	6¾"
18CC-070	Cliff Carroll	70 lbs.	3" x 11"	9"	19"	9"
66801	Cliff Carroll, Wide Face	70 lbs.	4" x 11"	9"	19"	9"
18NCBF	NC Big Face	70 lbs.	4" x 11"	8"	19"	8¾"
18NC70	NC Standard	70 lbs.	3½" x 11"	9½"	19"	9"
18SUGAR	NC Short Sugar	70 lbs.	3" x 11"	8"	19"	9"
259001	JHM Basic	70 lbs.	3¾" x 12¼"	8"	20¼"	8"
18DELTA	Delta Future 1	88 lbs. - comparable to 155 lbs.	3½" x 14½"	12½"	27"	9½"
259003	JHM Bruce Daniels	83 lbs.	3-1/8" x 11¾"	8"	19¾"	9½"
18DELTA4	Delta Future 4	96 lbs.	4¼" x 11"	4" x 11"	28"	10¼"

100-199 POUNDS

Code	Name	Weight	Face	Horn	Length	Height
18DELTA2	Delta Future 2	100 lbs. - comparable to 155 lbs.	4" x 16¼"	11"	27"	10"
18DELTA3	Delta Future 3	100 lbs. - comparable to 155 lbs.	4" x 16½"	11½"	28"	10"
DH100DELTA	Delta TFS Double Horn	100 lbs.	4" x 17¼"	9"	12¾"	12"
EMERSON100	Emerson	100 lbs.	16¾" x 4-3/16"	10-3/16"	23"	11-3/8"
259005	JHM Certifier	100 lbs.	4" x 16½"	10¼"	26½"	9½"
18NC112	NC Cavalry	112 lbs.	4-5/8" x 7"	9½"	22½"	11"
18CC-125	Cliff Carroll	125 lbs.	4¾" x 14"	10"	24"	10"
259007	JHM Journeyman	125 lbs.	4" x 17"	11"	28"	11"
259023	JHM Journeyman Square Heel	125 lbs.	4" x 17"	11"	28"	11"
18ANV-130	Valley	135 lbs.	4¼" x 13"	11"	25"	11"
EMERSON150	Emerson	150 lbs.	16¾" x 4-3/16"	10-3/16"	27"	11-3/8"
259009	JHM Shaper	160 lbs.	4¼" x 17¼"	12¾"	30"	11½"

200+ POUNDS

Code	Name	Weight	Face	Horn	Length	Height
DH200DELTA	Delta TFS Double Horn	200 lbs.	5" x 21¼"	9"	26¼"	12"
259011	JHM Competitor	260 lbs.	5-1/8" x 20"	11"	31"	13½"

Base	Pritchel Hole	Hardie Hole	Heel Hole	Clip Horn	Turning Cams
6" x 7¼"	3/8"	7/8"	No	No	Yes
10¼"	3/8"	1"	No	No	Yes
9¾"	3/8"	1"	No	No	Yes
8¾" x 9½"	3/8"	1"	1¼"	Yes	No
8¾" x 9½"	3/8"	1"	No	No	Yes
8½" x 9¾"	n/a	1"	1¼"	No	No
8½" x 9¾"	1/2"	1"	No	Yes	Yes - back of heel
7" x 15¼"	1/2"	1"	No	No	No
10¾" x 8¾"	1/2"	1"	No	Yes	Yes - side
7" x 15"	1/2"	1"	No	No	No

Base	Pritchel Hole	Hardie Hole	Heel Hole	Clip Horn	Turning Cams
7" x 15¼"	1/2"	1"	No	Yes	Yes
5¼" x 7"	1/2"	1"	No	Yes	Yes
7½" x 11"	1"	1/2"	No	No	No
10-3/8" x 9-7/16"	9/16"	1"	No	No	No
9" x 11"	1/2"	1"	No	Yes	Yes - back of heel
9¼" x 10½"	3/8"	1"	1¼"	Yes	Yes
10½"	1/2"	1"	No	No	Yes
11" x 9"	1/2"	1"	No	Yes	No
11" x 9"	1/2"	1"	No	Yes	No
10 x 12¼"	1/2" (2)	1" (2)	No	No	No
10-3/8" x 9-7/16"	9/16"	1"	No	No	No
11" x 9¾"	1/2"	1"	No	No	No

Base	Pritchel Hole	Hardie Hole	Heel Hole	Clip Horn	Turning Cams
10" x 12"	1"	1/2"	No	No	No
12¼" x 11¼"	3/4"	1¼"	No	No	No

VAUGHAN SWAGE BLOCKS - CALL FOR PRICING

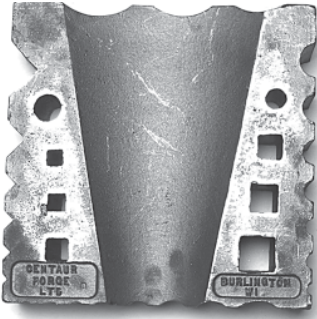
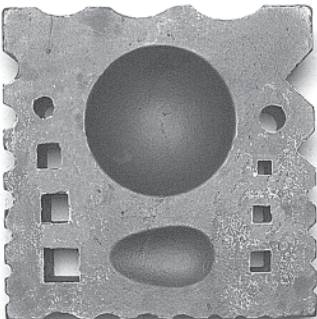
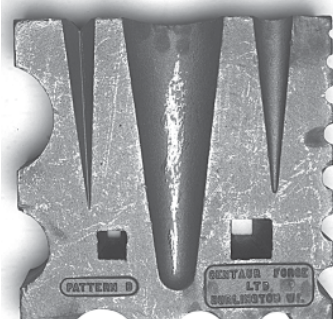
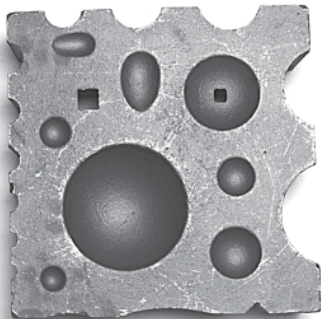
Code	Description	
50SWBLOCK	9" x 9" x 3" 47 lbs.	
108SWBLOCK	12" x 12" x 4" 108 lbs.	
175SWBLOCK	13" x 13" x 6" 175 lbs.	
185SWBLOCK	14" x 14" x 5" 185 lbs.	
224SWBLOCK	15" x 15" x 5" 224 lbs.	



Special Order Item

KANKAKEE SWAGE BLOCKS

Code	Description	Each		
480001	12.62" x 6.5" x 3" Rectangular, 47 lbs.	\$170.00	<div>SIDE 1</div> 	<div>SIDE 2</div> 

CENTAUR SWAGE BLOCKS

Code	Description	Each		
WYSWBLA	12" x 12" x 4" Centaur Block A, 125 lbs., grey cast iron	\$355.00	<div>WYSBBLA, SIDE 1</div> 	<div>WYSWBLA, SIDE 2</div> 
WYSWBLB	12" x 12" x 4" Centaur Block B, 130 lbs., grey cast iron	355.00		
			<div>WYSWBLB, SIDE 1</div> 	<div>WYSWBLB, SIDE 2</div> 

Code	Description	Each		
BFBLOCK	This 7 pound cast iron swage block features a spoon pattern and a small ladle pattern.	\$45.00	<div>BFBLOCK, SIDE 1</div> 	<div>BFBLOCK, SIDE 2</div> 

Johnson Forge Furnaces and forges provide the high, fast heat needed in heavy equipment shops, welding and metal forming shops, metal fabricating plants, auto spring manufacturers, farm equipment shops, industrial maintenance shops, and school vocational shops.

These forges are used for a variety of applications, including metal bending and forging, occasional heat treating, sharpening, preheating, and stress relief of weldments.

Features include heavy gauge welded steel construction with a cast iron burner manifold and special steel tie-rod reinforcement. Fireboxes are heavily insulated and super duty hard-burned firebrick is used on all wearing surfaces. Gas and air adjustments are convenient to the operator.

These forges come complete with a quiet but powerful Johnson blower, swinging adjustable refractory lid, adjustable front tool rack, solenoid safety valve and exclusive Johnson automatic spark ignition systems.

Call us at 800-666-9175 for further information on Johnson's full line of: Crucible Furnaces, Soldering Furnaces, Heat Treating Furnaces, and Atmospheric Oven Furnaces

FORGES WITH THERMOCOUPLE SAFETY CONTROL

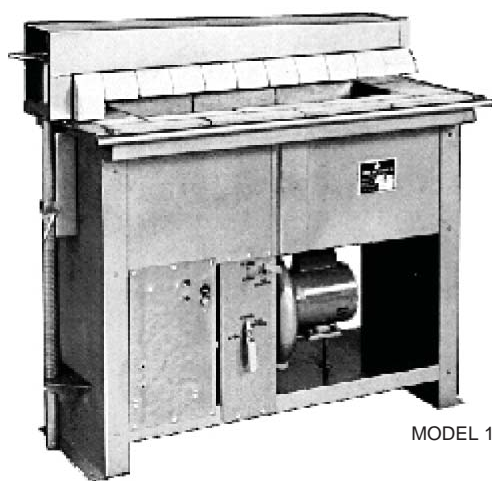
Code	Description	Each
122GAS	#122 Johnson Gas Forge	\$4,195.00
122DWGAS	#122 Johnson double width	4,285.00
133GAS	#133 Johnson Gas Forge	8,400.00
133DWGAS	#133 Johnson double width	8,550.00

FORGES WITH ULTRA-VIOLET SAFETY CONTROL

Code	Description	Each
122DWGASUV	#122 Johnson double width	\$4,730.00
133GASUV	#133 Johnson Gas Forge	8,625.00
133DWGASUV	#133 Johnson double width	8,975.00
133DLGAS	#133 Johnson double length	15,500.00
133LWGAS	#133 Johnson double length, double width	17,900.00
133TWGAS	#133 Johnson triple width	18,250.00

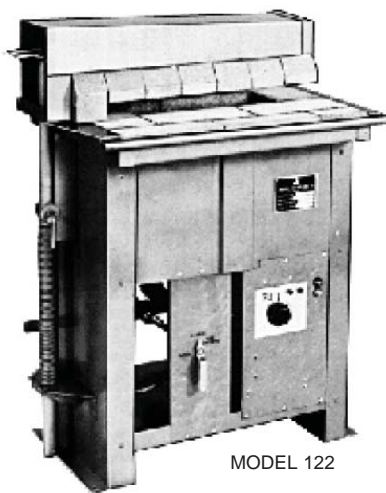
LP FORGES

Code	Description	Each
200GAS	#200 Johnson Forge with LP, soft metal melting furnace	\$1,045.00



MODEL 133

**SPECIFY
LP OR
NATURAL
GAS**



MODEL 122

Furnace Number	Firebox Size (inches)			Overall Size (inches)			Burners	Gas Connect (inches)	Gas Input	Approx. Shipping Weight
	L	W	D	L	W	H		Pipe Size	Btu/hr.	Lbs.
122	13-1/2	4-1/4	7	27-1/2	20	30	2	3/4	200,000	340
122 Double Width	13-1/2	8-3/4	7	27-1/2	20	30	2	3/4	200,000	340
133	27	4-1/2	7	41	20	30	4	1	400,000	510
133 Double Width	27	8-3/4	7	41	20	30	4	1	400,000	510
133DL	54	9	7	74	25	50	8	1-1/2	800,000	1200
133TW	27	13-1/2	7	41	29	30	8	1-1/2	800,000	900
133LW	36	18	7	56	36	30	12	1-1/2	800,000	1190

CLIFF CARROLL

ATMOSPHERIC GAS FORGE

Code	Description	Each
PROFORGE	62 lbs.	\$615.95
Outside dimensions: 17" x 18" x 15"		
Inside dimensions: 12" x 3-1/2" x 8"		
Front door opening: 3" x 12"		
Weight: 62 lbs.		

ATMOSPHERIC GAS FORGE OPEN END

Code	Description	Each
PROFORGEOE	2 open end ports, 62 lbs.	\$635.00
Outside dimensions: 17" x 18" x 15"		
Inside dimensions: 12" x 3-1/2" x 8"		
Front door opening: 3" x 12"		
Weight: 62 lbs.		
Bar Stock ports: 2-1/4" round opening.		

It's about how you work...

Attitude • Satisfaction • Pride

The Cliff Carroll Pro Forge reflects just that, and delivers what today's farrier wants in a fire: clean, fast heat that's easy to weld in.

Pro Forge took for granted that you wanted high heat without sacrificing fuel efficiency. You needed bar stock ports, cast iron doors that don't warp, and a hassle free ignition system. Now you've got it.

Life should be as simple as possible, so Cliff Carroll added innovative new features like Twin Instachange Jets that realign instantly after cleaning and hearth plates you can change right through the front door. Even the ceramic fiber liner is unique.

Its round design and state of the art manufacturing process ensure that it stays intact, even over those bumpy roads.

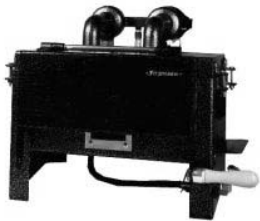
Think about how you work. Cliff Carroll did, and he came up with a whole new way for you to get iron hot. Fast.



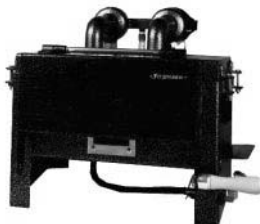
FORGEMASTER

PROPANE ATMOSPHERIC FORGES

Code	Description	Each
FORGEB2	Blacksmiths, double burner, dual valve control, open ends	\$816.25
This Forgemaster Double Burner Blacksmith Forge features dual valve control and open ends, providing you with more space to work your metal. It is the most widely used forge in farrier competitions, and is quite popular among the blacksmiths. Invest in a forge that will help you rise to the top of your field!		



FORGEB	Blacksmiths, double burner with open ends	748.75
Propane model outside dimensions: 17 inches wide, 17-1/2 inches high, 11 inches deep. Inside dimensions: 13 inches wide, 3 inches high, 8-3/4 inches deep. This double burner forge is designed for shop use. Open at each end to accommodate long pieces. Outside dimensions: 17" x 17-1/2" x 11" Inside dimensions: 13" x 3" x 8-3/4" Door opening: 3-1/4" x 2" high Weight: 80 lbs.		



FORGE-EX	Excalibur	720.00
The self-closing door with front and rear ports to the heat chamber make this an ideal forge for many jobs involving large bar material. This one-burner, compact forge combines the performance of larger models with the efficiency of more compact units. Special Order.		



PROPANE ATMOSPHERIC FORGES

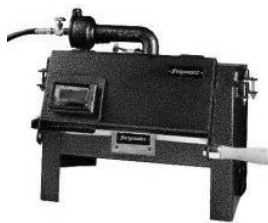
Code	Description	Each
FORGEF	Farriers, double burner	\$630.00
This double burner forge is designed with the farrier in mind. It features a unique slanted base, which allows easy and convenient access to the heat chamber. Other features include a convenient spark igniter assembly, and heavy cast iron burners which are permanently welded to the housing top. A must have for any farrier! Outside dimensions: 17" x 16" x 11" Inside dimensions: 13" x 3" x 8-3/4" Weight: 70 lbs.		



FORGE2000	2000 Double Burner	1,200.00
Stainless steel construction, dual valve, side ports with solid front door. Heating chamber dimensions are: 13 inch wide, 8-1/2 inch deep, 3 inch high.		



FORGE-E1	E-1	690.00
Propane Model. Features one port in the tight fitting door and an adjustable tool rest. This fuel-efficient forge has closed sides to pack the same heat into a large capacity using less gas. Special Order.		



NC

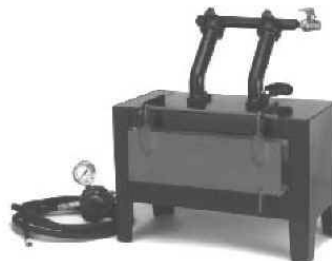
ATMOSPHERIC FORGES

Code	Description	Each
NCBABY	Baby, single burner	\$425.00
This single burner forge will heat and reheat metal very quickly during work cycle. The heat remains 2350° into corners with no cold spots. There is a push button spark ignition built right in. The bar stock door in rear allows heating sections of bar stock. Larger pieces may be heated with the front furnace door open. Outside dimensions: 11" x 17" x 10" Inside dimensions: 8" x 3" x 6-12" Back door opening: 3" x 1-1/2" Weight: 34 lbs.		




ATMOSPHERIC FORGES

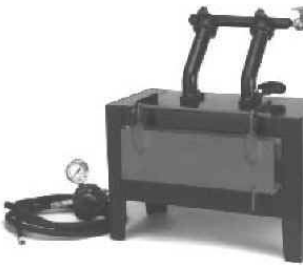
Code	Description	Each
NCFORGEBD	Deluxe, double burner with back door	\$436.00
This double burner forge will heat and reheat metal very quickly during work cycle. The heat remains 2350° into corners with no cold spots. There is a push button spark ignition built right in. Larger pieces may be heated with the front furnace door open. Bar stock door in rear allows heating sections of bar stock. Outside dimensions: 16" x 18" x 10" Inside dimensions: 12" x 3" x 6-12" Back door opening: 3" x 1-1/2" Front door opening: 12" x 2-1/2" Weight: 45 lbs.		




ATMOSPHERIC FORGES

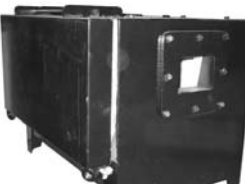
Code	Description	Each
NCMOMMA	Momma, double burner	490.95
 <p>This double burner forge will heat and reheat metal very quickly during work cycle. The heat remains 2350° into corners with no cold spots. There is a push button spark ignition built right in. The bar stock door in rear allows heating sections of bar stock. Larger pieces may be heated with the front furnace door open. Outside dimensions: 16" x 18-1/2" x 10" Inside dimensions: 12" x 3" x 6-1/2" Back door opening: 3" x 1-1/2" Weight: 45 lbs.</p>		


NCMOMMAOE	Momma, double burner, Open End	565.00
 <p>This double burner forge will heat and reheat metal very quickly during work cycle. This model has 3" x 1-1/2" open ports on each end of the forge. Outside dimensions: 16" x 18-1/2" x 10" Inside dimensions: 12" x 3" x 6-1/2" Back door opening: 3" x 1-1/2" Weight: 45 lbs.</p>		

NCFORGE	Deluxe, double burner	420.00
 <p>This double burner forge will heat and reheat metal very quickly during work cycle. The heat remains 2350° into corners with no cold spots. There is a push button spark ignition built right in. Larger pieces may be heated with the front furnace door open. For the optional bar stock door in in the back, which allows heating sections of bar stock, see item # NCFORGEBD. Outside dimensions: 16" x 18" x 10" Inside dimensions: 12" x 3" x 6-12" Back door opening: 3" x 1-1/2" Front door opening: 12" x 2-1/2" Weight: 45 lbs.</p>		

ATMOSPHERIC FORGES


Code	Description	Each
NCDADDY2	Daddy Model #2, triple burner	589.00
 <p>This triple burner forge is excellent for blacksmithing or making gaited horseshoes. A push button ignition is built right in. Bar stock door allows heating bar stock in sections. his model has the largest firebox in its class. For the NC Daddy model with open ends, see item # 26207. Outside dimensions: 16" x 20" x 13" Inside dimensions: 12" x 6" x 9" Back door opening: 3" x 2" Front port door opening: 4" x 3-1/2" Weight: 65 lbs.</p>		

26207	Daddy Model #2, triple burner, with open end ports	717.40
 <p>This triple burner forge is excellent for blacksmithing or making gaited horseshoes. A push button ignition is built right in. This model has the largest firebox in its class. Open end ports allow heating sections of bar stock. Outside dimensions: 16" x 20" x 13" Inside dimensions: 12" x 6" x 9" Back door opening: 3" x 2" Front port door opening: 4" x 3-1/2" Weight: 65 lbs.</p>		

NCLOWBOY	Daddy Low Boy Model, triple burner, with open end ports	623.20
 <p>This low profile triple burner forge is excellent for blacksmithing or making gaited horseshoes. Rapid heat recovery time for quick turn around. There is a push button ignition built right in. Bar stock door allows heating bar stock in sections. Low profile. Outside dimensions: 16" x 15" x 13" Inside dimensions: 12" x 3" x 9" Open-end ports on both sides: 3" x 1-1/2" Weight: 65 lbs.</p>		


MANKEL

PROPANE MODELS - ALSO AVAILABLE IN NATURAL GAS KNIFEMAKER OPEN END

		
<p>This triple burner furnace forge has a round bottom, and the top is lined with Thermotect A Board. The bottom is poured refractory cement in a hard liner curve. The front opening is 2-1/2" high and the end openings are 3-1/2" high. This forge can be open on three sides, and reaches a temperature of 2600°. 155 lbs.</p>		

Code	Description	Each
MANK3B115	Open-End, 3-burner, 115 volt	\$1,025.50
MANK3B	Open-End, 3-burner, 12 volt	1,025.50

OPEN END DOUBLE BURNER

		
<p>This double burner forge has removable bricks on either end that can be positioned for heat efficiency and increased firebox size and versatility. Outside dimensions: 17-1/2" x 17" x 9-1/2" Inside dimensions: 13" x 2" x 6" Weight: 68 lbs.</p>		

PROPANE MODELS - ALSO AVAILABLE IN NATURAL GAS

Code	Description	Each
4FORGE4OE15	Plus 4, double burner, 115 volt	\$745.50
4FORGE4OE12	Plus 4, double burner, 12 volt	745.50

OPEN END TRIPLE BURNER

This triple burner forge features open ends. The outside dimensions are 24" x 20" x 13". The inside dimensions are 20-1/2" x 2" x 10". The forge reaches a temperature of 2600°. Weight is 105 pounds. These high capacity forges can heat up bar stock to any length. This forge can be opened in the front and the sides, giving you the most choices for heat efficiency and increased firebox size and versatility. The Open End Triple Burner can handle shoes from pony to draft and even larger.

Code	Description	Each
4FORGEOE3	3-burner, 115 volt	\$1,059.75
4FORGEOE3B	3-burner, 12 volt	955.75



CENTAUR FORGE

MODIFICATIONS/ADDITIONS TO CENTAUR COAL FORGES

Code	Description	Each
AG03FULLIN	3" Full (sheet metal frame, aluminum gate) installed in C-series Centaur Forges with control linkage	103.95

REPLACEMENT HOODS

Code	Description	Each
REPLHOOD24	24", 9 lbs.	\$123.75
REPLHOOD30	30", 13 lbs.	138.60

This replacement half hood is 20 gauge steel and is an excellent hood for coal forges.



AIRGATES

Code	Description	Each
AG03FULL	3" Full (aluminum frame, sheet metal gate)	\$14.95



This airgate features an aluminum frame and can be used to optionally select a hand crank or electric blower on the same forge. It can also be used to direct the air from one blower to either of two forges.

FORGE HOOK-UP EXTRAS

Code	Description	Each
DUCT	3" x 2 ft. Heavy duty galvanized sheet metal duct	\$4.75
FLEX	3" Heavy duty galvanized flex pipe	5.95/ft
ELBOW	3" Flex Elbow with Duct	4.65

FIREPOT REPLACEMENT PARTS

RODBALL	Rod & Clinker/breaker Ball assembly for Centaur firepot	\$36.95
---------	---	---------



Code	Description	Each
ELB	Elbow for Centaur firepot	\$50.00
ASH	Sliding Ashgate Cover for Centaur firepot	25.00
ASHGATE	Dumping Ashgate Cover for Centaur firepot	35.00
BALL	Clinker/breaker Ball for Centaur firepot	29.95
TUYERE	5-1/2" Cast Ductile Iron. Replacement Tuyere Grate not Designed To Fit Centaur Forges.	24.95



FIREPOTS

(For coal, all complete with ashgate assembly.)

Code	Description	Each
CENTVULCANDP	Centaur Vulcan with dumping ashgate, 12 x 14"	\$168.25
CENTVULCAN	Centaur Vulcan with sliding ashgate, 12 x 14"	156.40



12FIREPOTDP	Centaur Round with dumping ashgate, 12" round	148.50
12FIREPOT	Centaur Round with sliding ashgate, 12" round	143.55



EXTRA HEAVY DUTY COKE or COAL POTS

(All complete with elbow / ashgate assembly.)

Code	Description	Each
CPD	X-Heavy Duty with dumping ashgate, 13-1/2" round	\$172.00
CPS	X-Heavy Duty with sliding ashgate, 13-1/2" round	165.00



FIREBOWLS

Code	Description	Each
FIREBOWL	X-Hvy. Duty Coke Bowl, 13-1/2" round	\$124.75
14FIREBOWL	12 x 14" Firebowl for Centaur firepot	109.90
12FIREBOWL	12" Round Firebowl for Centaur firepot	62.50

(Replacement firebowls are not drilled and tapped for bolts.)

As Chairman of the Calgary World Championship Blacksmith's Competition, I have chosen Centaur Forge firepots and blowers for use in the competition for the past 15 years. They stand up to the most extreme conditions imaginable and perform without fault year after year. They are the Competitors Choice of the World Championships, and are the best products of their kind in the world!

Marshall Iles, CJF
Calgary, AB, Canada

Coal Forge Accessories

ELECTRIC BLOWERS

DAYTON

Speed controls sold separately.

Code	Description	Each
115VBLOWER	#2-C-647 Dayton, variable speed, 115 volt	\$67.95
12VBLOWER	#2-C-646 Dayton, variable speed, 12 volt	63.95



These lightweight blowers are quiet and reliable. They are perfect for rivet, portable, and truck forges, or any other small coal forge. Speed controls sold separately.

BLOWER SPEED CONTROLS

Code	Description	Each
12VRHEO	12 volt (for Dayton blowers)	\$60.75
115VSPDCONT	115 volt	30.95

CENTAUR

Code	Description	Each
PB50VS	#PB-50-VS variable speed, 115 volt (speed control included)	\$359.95



This full-size variable-speed electric forge pressure blower features a high quality non-rusting cast aluminum impeller and housing, a 4" inlet and a 3" outlet. Includes speed control, 115 volt 60 Hz. Also boasts a Baldor industrial quality ball-bearing motor. 3400 RPM, 1/5 hp., over 500 CFM. (F.A.) 40 lbs.

SMITHING COAL & COKE

"OLD FORGE" SMITHING COAL

Consistent quality that assures satisfactory results in handling work. For over 30 years it has been the choice of experienced blacksmiths. This coal is uniform, clean, and carefully prepared. It cokes perfectly, boasts a high heat value, and offers sound and clean welds and forgings.

Code	Description	Per Bag	7+ Bags
COAL	50 lbs. per bag	\$22.00	\$20.95

SMITHING COKE

Code	Description	Per Bag
COKE	50 lbs. per bag	\$24.00

This coke offers high heat, high efficiency, and low smoke. Because coke burns hotter, it needs a shallower flame. It is recommended that you use a firepot designed specifically for burning coke to avoid burning out your traditional firepot.



See page 100 for coke firepots!

50 pounds of coke = 70 pounds of coal!

COMPARISON CHART

The following table is a comparison guideline between forges of similar size. This chart is only a guideline.

	COAL	GAS
Light steel	Very Fast	Very Fast
Heavy steel	Fast	Slow
Simple to use	Requires much skill and attention	Requires less skill and attention
Noise level	Quiet	Noisy to Very Noisy
Overall cost to buy & operate	Low to Moderate	Moderate to High
Able to reach welding temperature	Easily	Only some models can accomplish this
Comments	Needs Class A chimney if used indoors	Needs adequate ventilation if used indoors.

Coal dust is commonly used to cool and prevent punches from sticking. Sprinkle a little in the hole once started. In the old days smiths kept a dollop of grease or beeswax in the handling holes of their anvil for this purpose. - anvilfire.com

CENTAUR FORGE

FLOOR MODEL "C" COAL FORGES

Centaur forges all have heavy duty fabricated steel hearths and high quality cast iron firepots. Many options are available. All models are 31" high (56" high with hood), 30" deep, and 24" wide. Electric Blowers on any of these forges include electric speed controls.

Code	Description	Hearth Size	Hood	Blower	Motor	Weight/lbs.	Price
C36	C-36 Forge	24 x 30 x 3"	No	No	No	150	\$669.50
C536	C-536 Forge	24 x 30 x 3"	No	PB-50	1/5HP	185	1,035.50
C36H	C-36-H Forge with hood	24 x 30 x 3"	Yes	No	No	160	767.55
C536H	C-536-H Forge with hood	24 x 30 x 3"	Yes	PB-50	1/5HP	195	1,245.50
(Centaur #36 Forge has a 12 x 14" Vulcan Firepot)							
C37	C-37 Forge	24 x 30 x 3"	No	No	No	160	648.95
C537	C-537 Forge	24 x 30 x 3"	No	PB-50	1/5HP	195	1,015.75
C37H	C-37-H Forge with hood	24 x 30 x 3"	Yes	No	No	170	708.60
C537H	C-537-H Forge with hood	24 x 30 x 3"	Yes	PB-50	1/5HP	205	1,288.75
(Centaur #37 Forge has a 13-1/2" Coke Firepot)							



MODEL "C" COAL FORGE
Shown with 12" x 14" Dump
Firepot and 24" Half Hood, 8"
Flue Pipe.

Exclusive
to Centaur
Forge!

PORTABLE COAL FORGES

Code	Description	Blower	Firepot	Metal Parts	Price
PORTFORGE	Portable Coal Forge	115 volt Dayton	12" x 14" with sliding ashgate	Cold rolled	\$399.95
Code	Description		Price		
PORTSHIELD	Optional Shield for Portable Forge		\$55.00		

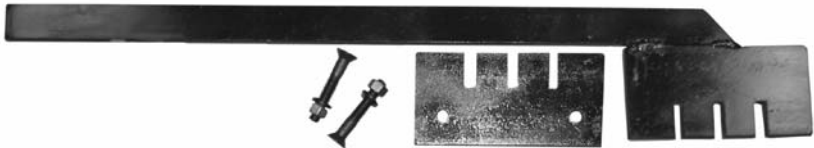
PORTABLE COAL FORGE

(Shown with optional shield)

The Centaur Portable Coal Forge is lightweight and easy to move around but is sturdy enough for everyday use. There is no hood on this forge, but one can be custom made for you upon request. The forge features a 12 x 14" firepot with sliding ashgate, 20 x 24 contour hearth pan, a 115 volt Dayton blower with airgate, and is 33" tall

TAIL GATE SHEAR

Code	Description	Each
TGSHEAR	Shear	\$54.75
This hand operated bar stock shear is small enough to fit on the tail gate of a truck, but strong enough to make cutting bar stock an easy job. It is an excellent tool for cutting 1/4", 5/16", & 3/8" bar stock. A must-have!		



BEVERLY SHEARS

BEVERLY SHEAR MODEL B1

Code	Description	Each
B1BEV	#B-1 Shear, 18 lbs.	\$619.75



Beverly Shears are ideal all-purpose metal cutting tools because they permit any desired cut in heavy gauges, yet handle lighter metals without distortion. Unique shoulder design allows work to be turned in any position during the cut. Geared rack and pinion makes heavy metal cutting easy. Upper and lower blades are positioned to provide a clean cut, regardless of material. "Throatless" design means unlimited length of cut. All models are equipped with high carbon, high chrome blades.

BEVERLY THROATLESS SHEAR

Code	Description	Each
B3BEV	#B-3 Throatless Shear, 58 lbs.	\$1,248.90



Beverly Shears are ideal all-purpose metal cutting tools because they permit any desired cut in heavy gauges, yet handle lighter metals without distortion. Unique shoulder design allows work to be turned in any position during the cut. Geared rack and pinion makes heavy metal cutting easy. Upper and lower blades are positioned to provide a clean cut, regardless of material. "Throatless" design means unlimited length of cut. All models are equipped with high

carbon, high chrome blades.

BEVERLY SHEAR MODEL B2

Code	Description	Each
B2BEV	#B-2 Shear, 35 lbs.	\$862.95



Beverly Shears are ideal all-purpose metal cutting tools because they permit any desired cut in heavy gauges, yet handle lighter metals without distortion. Upper and lower blades are positioned to provide a clean cut, regardless of material. "Throatless" design means unlimited length of cut. All models are equipped with high carbon, high chrome blades.

BEVERLY SHEAR PARTS

Code	Description	Each
B1BLADES	Blades, B-1 Shear	\$105.50/pair
B2BLADES	Blades, B-2 Shear	137.00/pair
B3BLADES	Blades, B-3 Shear	190.00/pair
B1TOPBLADE	Upper Blade, B-1 Shear	69.75
B2UB	Upper Blade, B-2 Shear	86.25
B3TOPBLADE	Upper Blade, B-3 Shear	109.25
00904	Bottom Blade, B-1 Shear	67.35
009013	Bottom Blade, B-2 Shear	85.15
B2BEVSHARP	Blade Sharpening, B-2	56.25/pair
B3BEVSHARP	Blade Sharpening, B-3	68.00
B3HD	#3 Shear Hold Down	90.00
1B2	Upper Blade Holder, B-1 Shear	102.00
BEVSTAND	Beverly Shear Floor Stand	300.00

STEEL KEYSTOCK

72" BARS; COLD ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	10+ Each
KEYSTOCK14	1/4"	4.95	4.85
Square Keystock			

TOOL/DIE STEEL

HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	6+ Each
H13A	H-13; 8-1/2" x 1/2" Round	\$5.90	\$5.70
H13D	H-13; 10" x 5/8" Round	7.10	6.90
H13E	H-13; 12" x 1/2" Round	8.30	7.95
S5A	S5; 10" x 5/8" Round	9.45	9.15

HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	6+ Each
S5D	S5; 11-1/2" x 1-3/8" Round	\$21.50	\$20.50
S7A	S7; 4" x 1-5/8" Round	20.10	19.35
S7B	S7; 10" x 5/8" Round	7.20	6.90

Tool/Die Steel Information

Type	Carbon	Chromium	Silicon	Molybdenum	Manganese	Vanadium	Typical Applications
H-13	0.40%	5.0%	0.35%	1.05%	1.05%	1.35%	Die casting, die inserts, cores, ejector pins, plungers, sleeves, slides, mandrels
S-5	.60%	.25%	1.90%	0.30%	0.85%	0.20%	Hammers, hand chisels, heavy duty forming tools, beading tools, boiler punches, coal cutters, drift pins, hot sets, stamps, shear blades
S-7	.50%	3.25%	0.35%	1.40%	0.70%	0.25%	Punches, shears, chisels, blanking, cold forming, plastic molding, zinc die casting dies, gripping dies

FLAT BAR STOCK

80" BARS; HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	10+ Each
FLATBAR26	1/4" x 2"	\$21.70	\$20.45
FLATBAR11	5/16" x 1/2"	6.30	6.05
FLATBAR12	5/16" x 5/8"	24.30	22.75
FLATBAR13	5/16" x 3/4"	12.05	11.55
FLATBAR14	5/16" x 7/8"	14.90	14.20
FLATBAR24	5/16" x 1"	17.50	16.80
FLATBAR25	5/16" x 1-1/4"	24.50	23.40
FLATBAR28	3/8" x 5/8"	9.15	8.80
FLATBAR30	3/8" x 3/4"	13.10	12.55
FLATBAR21	3/8" x 1"	8.90	8.55
FLATBAR22	3/8" x 1-1/4"	22.85	21.90
FLATBAR23	1/2" x 1"	19.05	18.25
FLATBAR31	1/2" x 1-1/4"	21.95	20.95
FLATBAR16	5/8" x 1-1/2"	29.50	27.60

80" BARS; HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	10+ Each
FLATBAR01	1/8" x 1/2"	\$2.95	\$2.75
FLATBAR02	1/8 x 5/8"	3.95	3.75
FLATBAR04	3/16" x 1/2"	3.80	3.65
FLATBAR19	3/16" x 5/8"	4.70	4.50
FLATBAR05	3/16" x 3/4"	5.40	5.20
FLATBAR18	3/16" x 1"	5.95	5.65
FLATBAR27	3/16" x 1-1/4"	6.60	6.30
FLATBAR20	3/16" x 3"	16.80	16.10
FLATBAR06	1/4" x 1/2"	4.50	4.30
FLATBAR07	1/4" x 5/8"	5.75	5.60
FLATBAR08	1/4" x 3/4"	6.90	6.60
FLATBAR09	1/4" x 7/8"	10.90	10.60
FLATBAR10	1/4" x 1"	8.15	7.80
FLATBAR17	1/4" x 1-1/4"	8.80	8.50

SQUARE BAR STOCK

80" BARS; HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	10+ Each
SQUARE03	3/8"	\$4.45	\$4.15
SQUARE02	1/2"	5.35	5.05

80" BARS; HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	10+ Each
SQUARE01	5/8"	\$10.50	\$9.75

ROUND BAR STOCK

80" BARS; HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	10+ Each
ROUND06	1/4"	\$2.15	\$2.00
ROUND07	5/16"	2.75	2.60
ROUND01	3/8"	3.55	3.35
ROUND04	7/16"	5.30	5.00

80" BARS; HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	10+ Each
ROUND02	1/2"	\$5.30	\$5.00
ROUND03	5/8"	7.10	6.90
ROUND05	1"	19.85	19.25

ANGLE IRON

80" BARS; HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	10+ Each
ANGLE01	3/4" x 3/4" x 1/8"	\$6.70	\$6.50
ANGLE02	1" x 1" x 1/8"	5.25	4.95

80" BARS; HOT ROLLED

Code	Size	Each	10+ Each
ANGLE03	1" x 1" x 3/16"	\$7.75	\$7.60
ANGLE04	1-1/2" x 1-1/2" x 3/16"	10.35	9.90

Because of the changing steel market, prices of bar stock are subject to change without notice. Bar stock cannot be shipped C.O.D. UPS adds a \$15 handling charge per shipment when shipping bar stock. This bar stock is A-36 hot rolled mild carbon steel unless specified otherwise. This material has good overall mechanical properties, is easily fabricated, and can be formed hot or cold. Applications include general purpose structural, agricultural implements, transportation equipment, and mild cold bending. Features include excellent weldability, hot forming, and punching. Tensile strength is 58-80 ksi, and the yield point is 36 min ksi.

BENDERS

Hossfeld Universal Benders are for metal bending, iron bending, wrought iron, auto work, and all your factory and job shop bending needs. They are easy to install, simple to operate, ruggedly constructed, versatile, and economical to use. Standard dies are available for both the Number 1 and the Number 2 benders. The Number 1 bender is a smaller machine ideal for hand operation, and the Number 2 bender is a larger capacity machine able to be equipped for power operation with the hydraulic power attachment.



Code	Description	Each
05281	Standard Bender #1, 70 lbs.	\$915.00
46000	Standard Bender #2, 120 lbs.	1,049.95

ACCESSORIES FOR THE HOSSFELD BENDER

Code	Description	Each
49000	Hydraulic Attachment for the Hossfeld #2 Bender	\$3,764.95

Production bending in short runs and hard to pull bends on heavy material are accomplished easily with Hydraulic power provided by the Hydraulic Attachment for the No. 2 Hossfeld Universal Bender. Simple, positive foot control of the hydraulic power leaves both hands free to control stock. Double acting cylinder returns swing frame while operator resets stock for feed along bending.

Hossfeld makes hundreds of dies for these benders. Give us a call at 800-666-9175 and we'll help you find the right one for your job!

MISCELLANEOUS BENDING EQUIPMENT

BENDERS

Code	Description	Each
BARTWISTER	Hand operated bar twister	\$23.95
12002	Pin Bender Jig	79.00

BENDERS

Code	Description	Each
105	Claydon knot bender jig	\$47.25

SANDING BELTS & DISCS

Code	Description	Each
A16	16 grit Trizact belt, 2" x 48"	\$7.10
A30	30 grit Trizact belt, 2" x 48"	11.30
A45	45 grit Trizact belt, 2" x 48"	8.90
A65	65 grit Trizact belt, 2" x 48"	8.70
A80	80 grit Trizact belt, 2" x 48"	8.70
A100	100 grit Trizact belt, 2" x 48"	9.80
52006	40 grit 3M belt, 2" x 48"	7.10
73401	80 grit 3M Ceramic Oxide belt, 2" x 48"	10.65
D-407-36	36 grit Ickler belt, 4" x 60"	8.90
D-407-60	60 grit Ickler belt, 4" x 60"	7.30
D-407-80	80 grit Ickler belt, 4" x 60"	8.00
D-407-120	120 grit Ickler belt, 4" x 60"	7.10
36PBLTSF	2 x 36" White Talc Polishing Belt	15.00
SY3680	2 x 36" - 80 Grit Zirconia (blue) sanding belt	4.35

Code	Description	Each
BB36M	3/4" x 36" Medium Grit Red Sharpening Belt	6.95
BB36F	3/4" x 36" Fine Grit Red Sharpening Belt	6.95
D-107-24	24 grit Ickler belt, 2-1/2" x 48"	4.95
D-107-36	36 grit Ickler belt, 2-1/2" x 48"	4.95
D-107-60	60 grit Ickler belt, 2-1/2" x 48"	4.95
D-107-120	120 grit Ickler belt, 2-1/2" x 48"	4.95
D-107-240	240 grit Ickler belt, 2-1/2" x 48"	4.95
D-107-400	400 grit Ickler belt, 2-1/2" x 48"	4.95
52004	24 grit 3M belt, 2" x 36"	4.35
52005	40 grit 3M belt, 2" x 36"	4.35
52001	24 grit Baldor, Abrasive belts, 2" x 48"	5.00
AB248	80 grit Baldor, Abrasive belts, 2" x 48"	7.10
AB120	120 grit Baldor, Abrasive belts, 2" x 48"	10.65

EXPANDER WHEELS

10" WHEELS

Code	Description	Each
EW102	10" Expander Wheel	\$168.95

Reach your maximum efficiency with this 10" expander wheel, which will work with any grinder.



6" WHEELS

Code	Description	Each
EW62	6" Expander Wheel	\$139.95

Reach your maximum efficiency with this 6" expander wheel, which will work with any grinder.



KA 75 AIR HAMMER

Code	Description	Each
KA75	Compact and reliable striking hammer	\$5,000.00

The KA75 hammer will assist you in all basic blacksmith work, including drawing, upsetting, punching holes, slitting, grooving, twisting, and welding. Upsetting is easy with the KA75, as the open height of the machine is 10.5 inches. Tall rounds can be upset into squashed balls, typical of French style ironwork. Nail or bolt heads can be formed in bolster tools, which confine areas not to be upset. Punching holes is where the KA excels. Power and control make what is a difficult one-person operation fast and easy. Short stubby tooling is preferred, as it will not tip over as much as conventional hand tools. A 1-inch thick piece is easily punched in one heat. Forge welding is a stumbling block for many smiths as there is little time to position the hot material, drop the tongs, reach for the hammer and strike while the iron is hot. The KA hammer allows both hands to be used to hold the material while the weld is made.

The unconventional design of the KA 75 has surprised many first time observers. It is compact and has only one foot-lever to operate it. There is nothing to adjust yet the machine can hit a soft or hard blow, hit once or repetitively. The air cylinders serve as structure and motion in the design. The rods point downward which keeps dirt and scale away from the seals. Most parts are off-the-shelf components for easy replacement.

The KA hammer is constructed with a minimum of welding. The ram and anvil are machined from 1040 material on a CNC milling machine. The cylinders are swaged into the ram with expansion collets. The action of the machine is constantly tightening this connection. The anvil cap is heat shrunk onto the anvil column. The column is 5" round solid steel. The base is welded from the bottom to a vee groove in the column. This causes the warpage to pull the base downwards so it rests on its edge for stability. The replaceable guides are 6.5-inch long bronze bushings set in epoxy grout. A unique feature of the KA hammer is that the ram moves into the guides as it strikes. Most hammers have the ram extending out of the guides as the blow is struck, often causing a sideward motion that will cause a forging to roll over and go out of square.



TREADLE HAMMER PARTS & ACCESSORIES

VALLEY FORGE

Code	Description	Each
TRLV	Leaf Veiner The leaf veiner allows you to forge leaves and do veining easily.	\$39.75
TRAS	Anvil Saddle The anvil saddle is especially useful for forging forks and small items.	23.75
BK635	Assembly Instruction Manual This can be purchased separately or can be included with the purchase of a hammer kit.	16.45
VHS152	"How to Build a Treadle Hammer" by Jere Kirkpatrick - VHS	39.95
VHS153	"How to Setup & Use a Treadle Hammer" by Jere Kirkpatrick - VHS	39.95



Items are available by special order.

TREADLE HAMMERS

Code	Description	Each
TRHAM	Treadle Hammer, fully assembled, painted, and ready to use	\$1,325.75

The Valley Forge Treadle Hammer can take the place of a striker or assistant in the metalworker's shop. This hammer can deliver blows with unmatched precision (light taps for delicate coining or veining operations, heavier blows for moving larger amounts of material). The hammer is foot-operated to leave both hands free to hold the workpiece and tools. Spacer blocks can make this hammer usable for various material thicknesses and tool heights.

Overall:	71" x 36" x 15"
Head weight:	6" x 6" hammer table at 38" floor height
Head Stroke:	60 lbs.
Work space opening:	10" - 12" depends on materials
Suggested work area:	20"
Kit weight:	36" x 60"
	175 lbs.



When it comes to making tooling and jigs for the treadle hammer, your imagination is the limit. This rather complex piece is a spring loaded punch and chisel holder made to accept Dodge valve stems. The fence piece moves forward and backward to accept material up to 1 inch, and the end stop is adjustable to any length. The tool is ideal for grooving hot collars and marking material for slitting.



These items are special order items and will be drop shipped directly to you from California.

Pictures and captions provided by Valley Forge.

GRINDERS

These industrial grinders feature two wheels that are 8" x "1" x 3/4". The guards are cast iron and exhaust type. Baldor grinders are designed for heavy-duty tool grinding and production work. The trimly tapered motor provides extra clearance between the wheels and motor frame for easy grinding. The grinder-buffers are supplied with wheels, a wire brush & exhaust guards. All units are supplied with non-lighted eyeshields. The single phase units supplied with switch and 3 conductor cord & plug.

Code	Description	Each
8250W	Grinder/Buffer, 3/4 HP, 1-phase grinder	\$596.00
8252W	Grinder/Buffer, 3/4 HP, 3-phase grinder	490.00



1-Phase Grinder

Volts: 115/230

Idle RPM: 3600

3-Phase Grinder

Volts: 208-230/460

Idle RPM: 3600

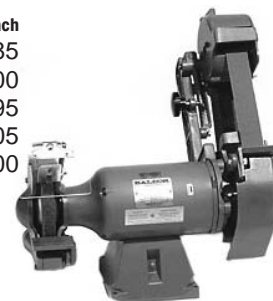
BELT GRINDERS

These industrial abrasive belt grinders are the ultimate in grinding flexibility!

Code	Description	Each
248-151TD	1-1/2 HP, 115/230 volt, 60 hz., single-phase, 3 position industrial abrasive	\$900.85
248-153TD	1-1/2 HP, 208-230/460 volt, 60 hz., 3-phase, 3 position industrial abrasive	825.00
248-151AS	1-1/2 HP, 115 volt, 60 hz., single-phase, 3 position industrial abrasive	960.95
248-181TD	1-1/2 HP, 115/230 volt, 60 hz., single-phase, tiltable combination	1,183.05
248-183TD	1-1/2 HP, 208-230/460 volt, 60 hz., 3-phase, tiltable combination	1,050.00



248-15 series



248-18 series

KNIFE SHARPENING SYSTEM

Get the edge you need with this amazing sharpener. Its unique sharpening wheel requires no compound, saving you time and money. The specialized buffing wheel, with its pre-cut notch, ensures a razor sharp edge from hook to handle. The Baldor 1/4 horsepower motor completes this terrific package.

Code	Description	Each
025125	1/4 HP, 1800 rpm, 1/2" shaft	\$219.95
025123	6" Felt wheel with knife sharpening groove, 3/4" wide universal bushing	23.95
025127	6" buffing/sharpening wheel with universal bushing	64.25
180BLACK	Emory buffing cake, 1/2 bar. Approximately 4.5", 1.32 lbs.	7.95
126WHITE	White buffing cake, 1/2 bar. Approximately 4.25", 1.1 lbs.	7.95



MULTITOOL FINISHING TOOL

ULTIMATE FINISHING TOOL / SANDER ATTACHMENT

Code	Description	Each
MULTITOOL	Ultimate Finishing Tool	\$255.00

Multitool's patented design is the result of years of research by engineers who have specialized in belt grinding machinery. Superior design and the high tech rubber used in the serrated contact wheel, plus the optimum cutting speed to match the advances in abrasive belt technology, make it possible to remove almost any material up to 5.25 times faster than the equivalent grit grinding wheel. Multitool does it quieter, smoother, and cooler, too. Now Multitool brings to the manufacturer, engineer, carpenter, farmer, hobbyist, and home handy person alike, a wide variety of surface finishes from a coarse textured finish through to a polish finish.



BENCH BELT SANDERS

Rubber covered wheel - no motor

Code	Description	Each
D0000R	2-1/2" x 48", 1/2" arbor, 20 lbs.	398.75
D0000R.625	2-1/2" x 48", 5/8" arbor, 20 lbs.	398.75
D0040R	4" x 60", 1/2" arbor, 31 lbs.	625.00
D0040R.625	4" x 60", 5/8" arbor, 31 lbs.	625.00



Rubber covered wheel with motor

Code	Description	Each
D5010R	2-1/2" x 48", 1/2 HP motor, 42 lbs.	\$540.10
D5040R	4" x 60", 1 HP motor, 53 lbs.	1,078.55

EASYBOOT, EASYSOAKER, & BOA BOOT SIZE GUIDES

Easyboot Size Chart - Imperial (Inches)

Hoof Width	Hoof Length	Easyboot Size
3 3/16-3 3/8	3 3/8-3 5/8	Pony
3 3/8-3 13/16	3 5/8-4 3/16	000
3 13/16-4 5/16	4 3/16-4 5/8	00
4 5/16-4 9/16	4 5/8-4 15/16	0
4 9/16-4 7/8	4 15/16-5 1/8	1
4 7/8-5 1/8	5 1/8-5 9/16	2
5 1/8-5 1/2	5 9/16-5 15/16	3
5 1/2-5 15/16	5 15/16-6 7/16	4
5 15/16-6 7/16	6 7/16-6 7/8	5
6 7/16-6 7/8	6 7/8-7 7/16	6

Easyboot Size Chart - Metric (Millimeters)

Hoof Width	Hoof Length	Easyboot Size
78-85mm	85-92mm	Pony
86-97mm	93-105mm	000
98-110mm	106-117mm	00
111-116mm	118-124mm	0
117-123mm	125-130mm	1
124-130mm	131-140mm	2
131-139mm	141-150mm	3
140-150mm	151-163mm	4
151-163mm	164-174mm	5
164-175mm	175-188mm	6

Boa Horse Boot Size Chart - Imperial (Inches)

Hoof Width	Hoof Length	Boa Horse Boot Size
3 1/2 - 3 7/8	4 - 4 3/8	00
3 7/8 - 4 1/4	4 3/8 - 4 5/8	0
4 1/4 - 4 7/8	4 5/8 - 5 1/8	1
4 7/8 - 5 1/4	5 1/8 - 5 3/8	2
5 1/4 - 5 7/8	5 3/8 - 5 7/8	3
5 7/8 - 6 1/4	5 7/8 - 6 1/4	4
6 1/4 - 6 11/16	6 1/4 - 6 11/16	5
6 11/16 - 6 15/16	6 11/16 - 6 15/16	6
6 15/16 - 7 3/8	6 15/16 - 7 3/8	7

Boa Horse Boot Size Chart - Metric (Millimeters)

Hoof Width	Hoof Length	Boa Horse Boot Size
89-98mm	101-111mm	00
98-108mm	111-117mm	0
108-124mm	117-130mm	1
124-133mm	130-136mm	2
133-149mm	136-149mm	3
149-159mm	149-159mm	4
159-169mm	159-169mm	5
169-176mm	169-176mm	6
176-186mm	176-186mm	7

EasySoaker Size Chart - Imperial (Inches)

Hoof Width	Hoof Length	EasySoaker Size
3 3/4 - 4 1/2	4 1/4 - 5	Small
4 1/2 - 5 1/4	5 - 5 3/4	Medium
5 1/4 - 5 3/4	5 3/4 - 6 1/4	Large
5 3/4 - 6 1/4	6 1/4 - 6 3/4	X-Large
6 1/4 - 6 3/4	6 3/4 - 7 1/4	XX-Large

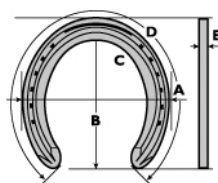
EasySoaker Size Chart - Metric (Millimeters)

Hoof Width	Hoof Length	EasySoaker Size
95-115mm	108-127mm	Small
115-134mm	127-146mm	Medium
134-146mm	146-159mm	Large
146-159mm	159-172mm	X-Large
159-172mm	172-184mm	XX-Large

Ollov Size	Length (mm)	Width (mm)	Weight (g)	Kerckhaert Size	Werkman Size
00 Front	110	118	169	4x0	2x0
0 Front	115	123	220	3x0	0
0Hind	116	115	211	3x0	0
1 Front	124	126	242	2x0	1
1 Hind	123	120	237	2x0	1
2 Front	132	136	276	0	2
2 Hind	133	130	267	0	2
3 Front	137	144	312	1	3
3 Hind	138	135	306	1	3
4 Front	141	143	349	2	4
4 Hind	139	141	345	2	4
5 Front	150	155	366	3	5
5 Hind	150	148	352	3	5

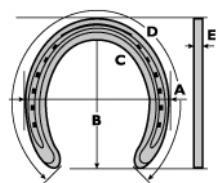
ST. CROIX IMPERIAL SIZE GUIDES

American Aluminum Racing Plates Front



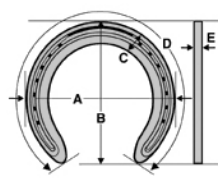
Size	A	B	C	D	E
3	4 1/4	4 1/4	5/8	11 3/4	5/16
4	4 7/16	4 15/32	11/16	12 1/4	5/16
5	4 21/32	4 11/16	23/32	12 3/4	5/16
6	4 7/8	4 15/16	3/4	13 1/4	5/16
7	5 1/8	5 5/32	25/32	14	5/16
8	5 11/32	5 3/8	13/16	14 1/2	5/16

American Aluminum Racing Plates Hind



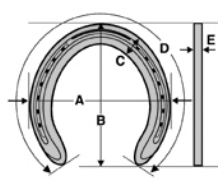
Size	A	B	C	D	E
3	4 1/8	4 3/16	5/8	11	5/16
4	4 5/16	4 13/32	23/32	11 3/4	5/16
5	4 17/32	4 5/8	23/32	12 1/4	5/16
6	4 3/4	4 13/16	3/4	12 3/4	5/16
7	4 15/16	5 1/32	25/32	13 1/2	5/16
8	5 3/16	5 1/4	13/16	14	5/16

Concorde Aluminum Racing Plates Front



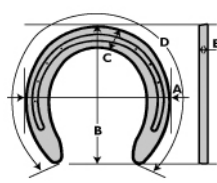
Size	A	B	C	D	E
2	4 7/16	4 3/16	23/32	11 3/4	5/16
3	4 5/8	4 5/16	23/32	12 1/4	5/16
4	4 7/8	4 9/16	23/32	12 5/8	5/16
5	5 1/16	4 11/16	3/4	13 1/16	5/16
6	5 1/4	4 15/16	25/32	13 5/8	5/16
7	5 7/16	5 1/16	7/16	14 3/16	5/16
8	5 11/16	5 5/16	27/32	14 3/4	5/16

Concorde Aluminum Racing Plates Hind



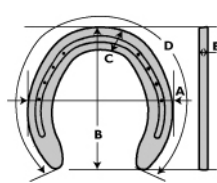
Size	A	B	C	D	E
2	4 5/16	4 1/4	23/32	11 5/16	5/16
3	4 15/32	4 7/16	23/32	11 3/4	5/16
4	4 21/32	4 5/8	23/32	12 1/4	5/16
5	4 7/8	4 13/16	3/4	12 3/4	5/16
6	5 1/16	5	25/32	13 1/4	5/16
7	5 1/4	5 3/16	7/16	13 3/4	5/16
8	5 7/16	5 13/32	27/32	14 1/2	5/16

Aluminum Eventer Front



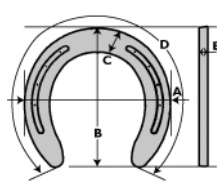
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/4	4 3/4	13/16	12 1/2	21/64
0	5	5	27/32	13 1/2	11/32
1	5 1/4	5 1/4	7/8	14 1/4	23/64
2	5 1/2	5 1/2	7/8	15	3/8
3	5 7/8	5 7/8	29/32	15 3/4	25/64
4	6 1/4	6	29/32	16 1/2	13/32

Aluminum Eventer Hind



Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/4	4 7/8	25/32	12 1/2	21/64
0	5	5 1/4	27/32	13 1/2	11/32
1	5 1/4	5 1/2	27/32	14	23/64
2	5 1/2	5 3/4	7/8	15	3/8
3	5 3/4	6	7/8	15 3/4	25/64
4	6 1/8	6 1/4	29/32	16 1/2	13/32

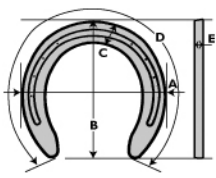
Aluminum EZ Front



Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/4	4 3/4	13/16	12 1/2	9/32
0	5	5	27/32	13 1/2	19/64
1	5 1/4	5 1/4	7/8	14 1/4	5/16
2	5 1/2	5 1/2	7/8	15	21/64
3	5 7/8	5 3/4	29/32	15 3/4	11/32
4	6 1/4	6	29/32	16 1/2	11/32

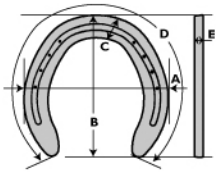
ST. CROIX IMPERIAL SIZE GUIDES

Egg Bar Eventer Front



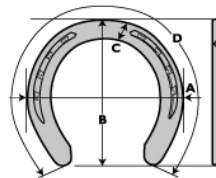
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/4	4 3/4	13/16	12 1/2	21/64
0	5	5	27/32	13 1/2	11/32
1	5 1/4	5 1/4	7/8	14 1/4	23/64
2	5 1/2	5 1/2	7/8	15	3/8
3	5 7/8	5 7/8	29/32	15 3/4	25/64
4	6 1/4	6	29/32	16 1/2	13/32

Egg Bar Eventer Hind



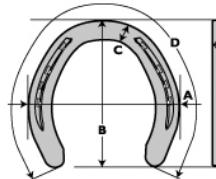
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/4	4 7/8	25/32	12 1/2	21/64
0	5	5 1/4	27/32	13 1/2	11/32
1	5 1/4	5 1/2	27/32	14	23/64
2	5 1/2	5 3/4	7/8	15	3/8
3	5 3/4	6	7/8	15 3/4	25/64
4	6 1/8	6 1/4	29/32	16 1/2	13/32

Euro Side Clipped - Lite Front



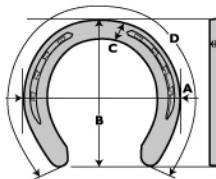
Size	A	B	C	D	E
0000	4 9/16	4 31/64	43/64	12 1/4	9/32
000	4 49/64	4 11/16	43/64	12 3/4	9/32
00	4 31/32	4 57/64	11/16	13	9/32
0	5 5/32	5 5/64	11/16	13 1/2	9/32
1	5 23/64	5 17/64	45/64	14 1/4	9/32
2	5 35/64	5 15/32	45/64	14 3/4	9/32

Euro Side Clipped - Lite Hind



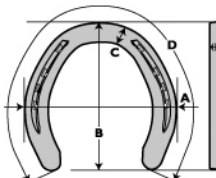
Size	A	B	C	D	E
0000	4 9/16	4 31/64	43/64	12	9/32
000	4 49/64	4 11/16	43/64	12 1/2	9/32
00	4 31/32	4 59/64	11/16	12 3/4	9/32
0	5	5 1/8	11/16	13 1/4	9/32
1	5 13/64	5 5/16	45/64	13 3/4	9/32
2	5 25/64	5 33/64	45/64	14 1/4	9/32

Euro Side Clipped - Regular Front



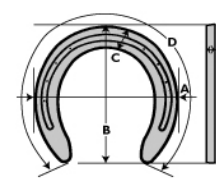
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	5	4 59/64	3/4	13	5/16
0	5 3/64	5 1/8	3/4	13 1/2	5/16
1	5 25/64	5 5/16	25/32	14 1/4	5/16
2	5 9/16	5 33/64	25/32	14 3/4	5/16
3	5 25/32	5 45/64	55/64	15 1/4	5/16
4	5 63/64	5 29/32	55/64	15 3/4	5/16

Euro Side Clipped - Regular Hind



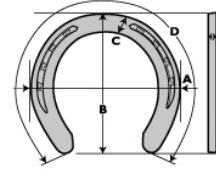
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 27/32	4 59/64	3/4	12 3/4	5/16
0	5 3/64	5 1/8	3/4	13 1/4	5/16
1	5 15/64	5 5/16	25/32	13 3/4	5/16
2	5 7/16	5 33/64	25/32	14 1/4	5/16
3	5 5/8	5 45/64	55/64	14 3/4	5/16
4	5 53/64	5 29/32	55/64	15 1/4	5/16

Eventer Front Toe & Side Clip
Eventer Front Aluminum Side Clip



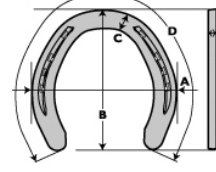
Size	A	B	C	D	E
000	114	114	19.5	304	7
00	121	121	21	318	8
0	127	127	21	343	9
1	133	133	22	362	9
2	140	140	22	381	9
3	149	149	23	400	10
4	159	159	23	419	10

Euro Front - Lite



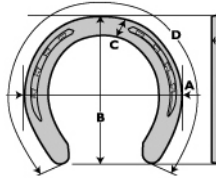
Size	A	B	C	D	E
0000	4 9/16	4 31/64	43/64	12 1/4	9/32
000	4 49/64	4 11/16	43/64	12 3/4	9/32
00	4 31/32	4 57/64	11/16	13	9/32
0	5 5/32	5 5/64	11/16	13 1/2	9/32
1	5 23/64	5 17/64	45/64	14 1/4	9/32
2	5 35/64	5 15/32	45/64	14 3/4	9/32

Euro Hind - Lite



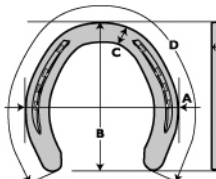
Size	A	B	C	D	E
0000	4 9/16	4 31/64	43/64	12	9/32
000	4 49/64	4 11/16	43/64	12 1/2	9/32
00	4 31/32	4 59/64	11/16	12 3/4	9/32
0	5	5 1/8	11/16	13 1/4	9/32
1	5 13/64	5 5/16	45/64	13 3/4	9/32
2	5 25/64	5 33/64	45/64	14 1/4	9/32

Euro Front - Regular



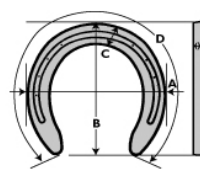
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	5	4 59/64	3/4	13	5/16
0	5 3/64	5 1/8	3/4	13 1/2	5/16
1	5 25/64	5 5/16	25/32	14 1/4	5/16
2	5 9/16	5 33/64	25/32	14 3/4	5/16
3	5 25/32	5 45/64	55/64	15 1/4	5/16
4	5 63/64	5 29/32	55/64	15 3/4	5/16

Euro Hind - Regular



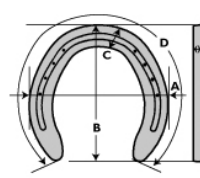
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 27/32	4 59/64	3/4	12 3/4	5/16
0	5 3/64	5 1/8	3/4	13 1/4	5/16
1	5 15/64	5 5/16	25/32	13 3/4	5/16
2	5 7/16	5 33/64	25/32	14 1/4	5/16
3	5 5/8	5 45/64	55/64	14 3/4	5/16
4	5 53/64	5 29/32	55/64	15 1/4	5/16

Eventer Front



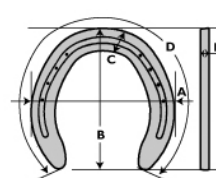
Size	A	B	C	D	E
000	4 1/2	4 1/2	25/32	12	9/32
00	4 3/4	4 3/4	13/16	12 1/2	21/64
0	5	5	27/32	13 1/2	11/32
1	5 1/4	5 1/4	7/8	14 1/4	23/64
2	5 1/2	5 1/2	7/8	15	3/8
3	5 7/8	5 7/8	29/32	15 3/4	25/64
4	6 1/4	6	29/32	16 1/2	13/32

Eventer Hind



Size	A	B	C	D	E
000	4 7/16	4 1/2	3/4	12	9/32
00	4 3/4	4 7/8	25/32	12 1/2	21/64
0	5	5 1/4	27/32	13 1/2	11/32
1	5 1/4	5 1/2	27/32	14	23/64
2	5 1/2	5 3/4	7/8	15	3/8
3	5 3/4	6	7/8	15 3/4	25/64
4	6 1/8	6 1/4	29/32	16 1/2	13/32

Eventer Hind Side Clip
Eventer Hind Aluminum Side Clip

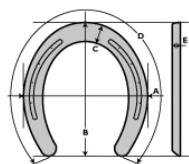


Size	A	B	C	D	E
000	113	114	19	304	7
00	121	124	20	318	8
0	127	133	21	343	9
1	133	140	21	356	9
2	140	146	22	381	9
3	146	152	22	400	10
4	155	159	23	419	10

Equine Reference Materials

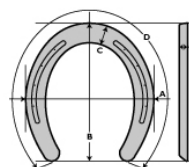
ST. CROIX IMPERIAL SIZE GUIDES

Mule



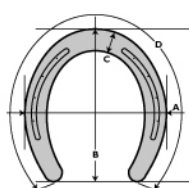
Size	A	B	C	D	E Life: Reg.
000	3 5/8	4 3/8	5/8	10 7/8	5/16 : 3/8
00	3 7/8	4 5/8	5/8	11 1/2	5/16 : 3/8
0	4 1/8	5	3/4	12 1/4	5/16 : 3/8

Mule Heel



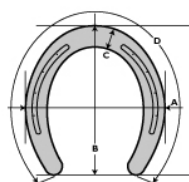
Size	A	B	C	D	E Life: Reg.
000	3 5/8	4 3/8	5/8	10 7/8	5/16 : 3/8
00	3 7/8	4 5/8	5/8	11 1/2	5/16 : 3/8
0	4 1/8	5	3/4	12 1/4	5/16 : 3/8

Polo



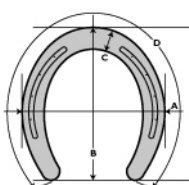
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/8	4 3/4	5/8	12 1/4	3/8
0	4 5/8	5	3/4	13	3/8
1	4 7/8	5 1/4	3/4	13 3/4	3/8
2	5 1/4	5 5/8	3/4	14 3/4	3/8

Pony



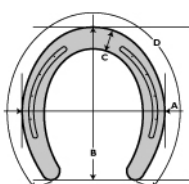
Size	A	B	C	D	E
0	3 1/8	3 3/4	5/8	10 1/2	1/4
1	3 1/4	4	5/8	11	1/4

Standard Rim



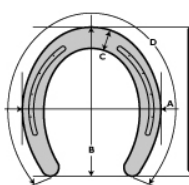
Size	A	B	C	D	E Life: Reg.
000	4 1/8	4 3/8	5/8	11 1/2	3/8 : 7/16
00	4 3/8	4 3/4	5/8	12 1/4	3/8 : 7/16
0	4 5/8	5	3/4	13	3/8 : 7/16
1	4 7/8	5 1/4	3/4	13 3/4	3/8 : 7/16
2	5 1/4	5 5/8	3/4	14 3/4	3/8 : 7/16
3	5 1/2	6	3/4	15 1/2	3/8 : 7/16

Ultralite Rim



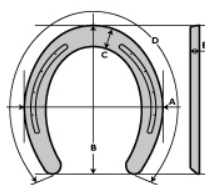
Size	A	B	C	D	E
000	4 1/8	4 3/8	5/8	11 1/2	1/4
00	4 3/8	4 3/4	5/8	12 1/4	1/4
0	4 5/8	5	3/4	13	1/4
1	4 7/8	5 1/4	3/4	13 3/4	1/4
2	5 1/4	5 5/8	3/4	14 3/4	1/4

Standard Plain, Heeled, Toe & Heeled



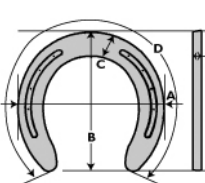
Size	A	B	C	D	E Life: Reg.
000	4 1/8	4 3/8	5/8	11 1/2	5/16 : 3/8
00	4 3/8	4 3/4	5/8	12 1/4	5/16 : 3/8
0	4 5/8	5	3/4	13	5/16 : 3/8
1	4 7/8	5 1/4	3/4	13 3/4	5/16 : 3/8
2	5 1/4	5 5/8	3/4	14 3/4	5/16 : 3/8
3	5 1/2	6	3/4	15 1/2	5/16 : 3/8
4	5 7/8	6 5/16	7/8	16 1/2	5/16 : 3/8

Standard Xtra



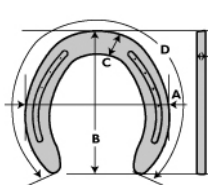
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00Xtra	4 1/2	4 7/8	3/4	12 3/4	5/16
0Xtra	4 3/4	5 1/8	7/8	13 1/2	5/16
1Xtra	5	5 3/8	7/8	14 1/2	5/16
2Xtra	5 3/8	5 3/4	7/8	15 1/4	5/16
3Xtra	5 5/8	6 1/8	7/8	16	5/16
4Xtra	5 7/8	6 3/8	7/8	16 3/4	5/16
5Xtra	6 1/4	6 3/4	29/32	17 3/8	5/16

Xtra EZ Front



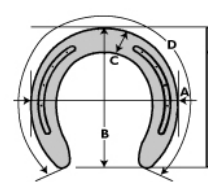
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/4	4 3/4	13/16	12 1/2	9/32
0	5	5	27/32	13 1/2	19/64
1	5 1/4	5 1/4	7/8	14 1/4	5/16
2	5 1/2	5 1/2	7/8	15	21/64
3	5 7/8	5 3/4	29/32	15 3/4	11/32
4	6 1/4	6	29/32	16 1/2	11/32

Xtra EZ Hind



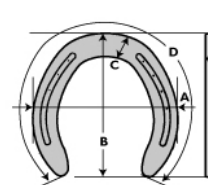
Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/4	4 7/8	25/32	12 1/2	9/32
0	5	5 1/4	27/32	13 1/2	19/64
1	5 1/4	5 1/2	27/32	14	5/16
2	5 1/2	5 3/4	7/8	15	21/64
3	5 3/4	6	7/8	15 3/4	11/32
4	6 1/8	6 1/4	29/32	16 1/2	11/32

Xtra EZ Front Toe & Side Clip
Xtra EZ Front Aluminum Side Clip



Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/4	4 3/4	13/16	12 1/2	21/64
0	5	5	27/32	13 1/2	11/32
1	5 1/4	5 1/4	7/8	14 1/4	23/64
2	5 1/2	5 1/2	7/8	15	3/8
3	5 7/8	5 7/8	29/32	15 3/4	25/64
4	6 1/4	6	29/32	16 1/2	13/32

Xtra EZ Hind Side Clip



Size	A	B	C	D	E
00	4 3/4	4 7/8	25/32	12 1/2	21/64
0	5	5 1/4	27/32	13 1/2	11/32
1	5 1/4	5 1/2	27/32	14	23/64
2	5 1/2	5 3/4	7/8	15	3/8
3	5 3/4	6	7/8	15 3/4	25/64
4	6 1/8	6 1/4	29/32	16 1/2	13/32

NAIL TO SHOE COMPATIBILITY GUIDE**ST. CROIX FORGE HORSESHOES**

	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
Plain, Heeled, T & H, Rim			
000	5SB, 5CH	4½CH, 5CB, 5CH	5 LT
00, 0, 1, 2	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5SB	5 LT
3	6CH	6CH, 6CB, 5RH	—
Lite, Plain, Heeled			
000	5RN	5RN	—
00, 0, 1, 2	5SB, 5CH	5CB, 5CH	5 LT
3	6CH, 5RH	6CB, 6CH, 5RH	—
Lite Rim			
000	5RN	5RN	—
00, 0, 1, 2	5SB, 5CH	5CB, 5CH, MX50	5 LT
3	6CH	6CH, 6CB	—
Ultra Lite Rim			
000	4½RN, 4½SB, 4RN	4½RN, 4RN	—
00	4½RN, 4½SB	4½RN, 5RN	—
0, 1, 2	5RN, 4½RN, 4½SB	5RN, 6RN	—
Xtra EZ Front & Hind			
00	5SB, 5CH	5CB, 5CH	5 LT
0, 1, 2	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
3, 4	5RH, 5CH, 6CH	5RH, 6CH, 6CB	—

RUSSELL BRECKENRIDGE HORSESHOES

	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
Keg Shoe			
00	5RN	5RN, 4CH, 4½CH	—
0, 1, 2	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5SB	5 LT
Keg Lite			
000	5RN, 4½RN	5RN, 4½RN, 4CH	—
00	5RN	5RN, 4½CH	—
0, 1, 2	5LT, 5CH	5CB, 5CH	5 LT

NORDIC FORGE HORSESHOES

	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
Plain & Heeled			
000	4½RN, 4½SB, 4RN	4½RN, 4RN	—
00	5SB, 5CH	4½CH, 5CB, 5CH	5 LT
0	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
1	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
2	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
3	6CH, 6RH	6CH, 6CB, 6RH	—

DIAMOND HORSESHOES

MANUFACTURER SHOE STYLE AND SIZE	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
DIAMOND - Plain, Heeled Toed & Heeled, Bronco			
000	5RN	4½CH	—
00	5SB, 5CH	5CB, 5CH	5 LT
0	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
1	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
2	6CH, 6RH	6CH, 6CB, 6RH	—
3, 4	6CH, 6RH, 7CH	6RH, 7RH	—
Special Plain			
00	5SB, 5CH	5CB, 4½CH, 5CH	5 LT
0	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
1	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
2	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
Classic Plain, Heeled, T & H			
000	4½RN, 4½SB	4½RN	—
00	5SB, 5CH	5CB, MX50, 5CH	5 LT
0, 1	5SB, 5CH	5CB, MX50, 5CH	5 LT
2	6CH, 6RH	6CH, 6CB, 6RH	—
3	6CH, 6RH	6CH, 6CB, 6RH	—
Saddletite			
000	3½RN, 4RN, 4½SB	3½RN, 4RN	—
00	4½RN, 4½SB	4½RN, 4CH	—
0	5SB, 5CH	5CB, 5CH	5 LT
1	5SB, 5CH	5CB, 5CH	5 LT
2	5SB, 5CH	5CB, 5CH	5 LT
Training Plate			
00	3½RN, 4½SB, 4½RN	3½RN, 4RN	—
0	4½SB, 4½RN	4½SB, 4½RN, 4RN	—
1	4½RN	4½RN	—
2	4½RN, 5RN	4½RN, 5RN	—
Polo Plate			
00	4½RN, 5PS	4½RN, 5RN	—
0	5PS, 5CSK	5RN, 4½CH	—
1	5PS, 5CSK	5RN, 4½CH, 6RN*	—
2	5PS, 5CSK	5RN, 6RN*	—
Barrel Racing			
00	4½RN, 4RN	4½RN, 4RN	—
0	5RN, 4½RN, 5PS	5RN, 4½RN	—
1	5RN, 5PS	5RN, MX50, 4½CH, 6RN*	—
2	5RN, 5PS	5RN, MX50, 4½CH, 6RN*	—
Draft			
6	7RH, 7CH, 8RH*	7RH, 8RH**	—
8	8RH, 9RH*	8RH, 9RH***	—
Toe Weights			
1	6RH	6RH	—
2, 3	6RH, 7RH	6RH, 7RH	—
Pony			
0, 1	3½RN, 4RN, 4½SB	3½RN, 4RN	—
Rim			
00	5RN	4½CH	—
0	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB, MX50	5 LT
1	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB, MX50	5 LT
2	5CH, 5SB, 5RH	5CH, 5CB, 5RH	5 LT

* The length of the 6 Race Nail is useful when nailing through pads.

** Diamond #6 Draft shoe comes punched for size 7RH nail, but is recommended to open the hole up to fit size 8 RH for heavy usage.

*** Same comment as ** but use size 9 RH instead of 8 RH.

CH = City Head RH = Regular Head RN = Race Nail LT = Lite CB = Combo E = European Head SB = Slim Blade PS = Platers Special CSK = Countersunk

NAIL TO SHOE COMPATIBILITY GUIDE**EQUINE FORGE HORSESHOES**

	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
Harness Horse Full & Half Swedge			
All Sizes	4½RN, 4½SB, 4RN	4½RN, 5RN, 4RN	—
1/2" Half-Round			
All Sizes	4½RN, 4½SB, 4RN	4½RN, 4RN	—
9/16" Half-Round			
All Sizes	4½RN, 4½SB, 4RN	4½RN, 5RN	—
5/8" Half-Round			
All Sizes	5RN, 4½RN, 4½SB	5RN, 4½RN, 6RN	—

ANVIL BRAND HORSESHOES

	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
1/4", 5/16" Thick Shoes			
Such as Sliding Plates, Arab Toe Weights, Saddle Horse	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB	5 LT
3/8" Thick			
Toe Weights	6CH, 6RH, 7CH, 7RH	6CH, 6RH, 7CH, 7RH	—
Light Draft Shoes	(varies with type of shoe and amount of pads used.)		
1/2" Thick			
Heavy Toe Weights	8RH, 9RH, 10RH, 12RH, 16RH	8RH, 10RH, 12RH, 16RH	10, 12 LT
Draft Shoes	(varies with type of shoe and amount of pads used.)		

DELTA HORSESHOES

	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
Aluminum Challenger			
00.5	5RN	MX50, 5RN, 6RN	—
0.5	5CH, 5SB	MX50, 5CB, 5CH	5 LT
1.5	5CH, 5SB	MX50, 5CB, 5CH	5 LT
2.5	5CH, 5SB	E4, 5CH, 5SB	5 LT, E4



MUSTAD
The hoof care people

VICTORY RACING PLATE HORSESHOES

	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
Elite & Roderunner			
Small	5SB, 5RN	5CB, MX50, 5RN	5 LT
Medium	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB, MX50	5 LT
Large	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB, MX50	5 LT
Aluminum Racing Plate - All Styles			
Sizes 3 - 7	3½RN, 4½SB, 4RN*, 4½RN*	3½RN, 4RN*, 4½RN*	—
Steel Training Plates			
Sizes 3 - 7	3½RN, 4½SB, 4RN, 4½RN	3½RN, 4RN, 4½RN	—

THOROBRED HORSESHOES

	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
Grand Champion Aluminum			
Small	5RN, 5SB, 5CH	5RN, 6RN, 5CB, 5CH, E4, MX50	5 LT, E4
Medium	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB, MX50, E4	5 LT, E4
Large	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB, E5	5 LT, E5
X-Large	6CH, 5CH	6CH, 6CB, E5	5 LT, E5
Grand Champion Aluminum Lite			
All Sizes	5RN, 5SB	5RN, 6RN, MX50	5 LT
Aluminum Racing Plates			
Sizes 3 - 7	3½RN, 4½SB, 4½RN*	3½RN, 4RN*, 4½RN	—
Steel Racing Plates			
Sizes 3 - 7	3½RN, 4½SB, 4RN*, 4½RN*	3½RN, 4RN*, 4½RN*	—
Steel Training Plates (Lite)			
Sizes 3 - 7	3½RN, 4½SB, 4½RN	3½RN, 4RN, 4½RN	—
Pleasure Shoe			
Sizes 4 - 8	4½RN, 4½SB	4½RN	—

KERCKHAERT HORSESHOES

	CAPEWELL	MUSTAD	COOPER
SSP, (Flat & Creased) SN, (Flat, Creased & Clipped)			
000,00	5SB**, 5CH**	E3, MX50, E3 Slim, JC00	E3
0, 1	5CH, 5SB**	E4, E4 Slim, 5CH, JC0, 1	E4, 5LT
2, 3	5RH**	E5, 5RH, E5 Slim, JC2	E5
4, 5	6RH**	E6, 6RH, JC3	E6
TNP (Bar Shoe Blank)			
0, 1	5CH, 5SB	5CH, 5CB, MX50, E4	5 LT
2, 3	5RH, 5CH, 5SB**	E5	E5
TDR (Half-Round)			
All Sizes		E4	E4
Wide Web Aluminum Aluma-Flite			
00, 0	5SB, 5CH	E4, E4 Slim	E4
1, 2, 3	5CH, 5SB	E5, E5 Slim, 5CH	E5
SX-7			
0000-1	5SB, 5CH	5CB, 5CH	5 LT

* Can be used in larger sizes if hoof wall is thick enough, but not necessarily.

** With slight hole modification by backpunching shoe.

INDEX

ALUMINUM HORSESHOES	9-11	HORSHOE NAILS	15-16
ANVIL TOOLING & ACCESSORIES	53	HORSHOE PADS	18-19
ANVIL DEVILS	53	REFERENCE MATERIALS.....	70-77
ANVIL HORNS	53	BOA HORSE BOOT SIZE GUIDES	70
ANVIL STANDS.....	55	EASYBOOT SIZE GUIDES.....	70
HARDIES & SLEEVES	53	EASYSOAKER SIZE GUIDES	70
MANDREL CONES	53	NAIL-SHOE COMPATIBILITY GUIDE	74-77
ANVILS	54-57	OLLOV SIZE GUIDES.....	70
ANVIL SPECIFICATIONS	56-57	ORDER FORM	79-80
ANVILS	54-55	ST. CROIX SIZE GUIDES.....	71-73
STALL JACKS.....	55	RIVETS	51-52
APRONS	38	SAFETY.....	64-65
BAR STOCK	65-66	APRONS	65
BORIUM/CARBRAZE	33	GLASSES	64
COAL FORGE ACCESSORIES	62-63	GLOVES	64
COAL FORGES	64	SHOEING BOXES	26
GAS FORGES	59-61	SHOP EQUIPMENT.....	67-69
HOOF CARE	20-25	GRINDERS & SANDERS	69
ABRASIVES	21	HOSSFELD BENDER.....	67
CLEAN-TRAX	22	KA 75 POWER HAMMER.....	68
CROSSAPOL	24	SANDER PARTS & ACCESSORIES	67
DELTA HOOF POWER.....	23	SHEARS	65
EDSS SOLE SUPPORT	23	TREADLE HAMMER.....	68
EQUILOX.....	25	STEEL HORSESHOES	2-8
FORSHNERS	22	STUDS/TRACTION	17
FUNGIDYE	24	SWAGE BLOCKS & MANDREL CONES....	58
GRAND CIRCUIT WHITE LIGHTNING.....	24	SYNTHETIC HORSESHOES	12-14
HAWTHORNE	22	TAPPERS & TAPS.....	33
HOOF DRYER.....	24		
HOOF GUARD	20		
HOOF MARVEL	24		
HOOF PRINTS	22		
INFRARED THERMOMETER.....	23		
KERATEX	25		
LAB-SIL	21		
MENDALL	23		
MUSTAD	23		
OAKUM	22		
RSP	21		
SBS	21		
VETTEC/EQUITHANE.....	20		
HOOF STANDS	27		

TOOLS..... 28-50
BALL PEIN HAMMERS..... 44
BEESWAX..... 37
BLACKSMITH STARTER KIT..... 48
BLACKSMITHS/LOCKSMITHS HAMMERS..... 43
BOTTOM POUR LADLES..... 49
BOTTOM SWAGES..... 46
CLINCH BLOCKS..... 30
CLINCH CUTTERS/GOUGES..... 29
CLINCHERS..... 34
CLIP STARTERS..... 30
CLIPPING HAMMERS..... 44
CREASE NAIL PULLERS..... 34
CREASERS..... 35
CROSS PEIN HAMMERS..... 44
CRUCIBLES & CRUCIBLE TONGS..... 59
CUTTING & SLITTING CHISELS..... 47
DRIVING HAMMERS..... 42
FILE HANDLES & ACCESSORIES..... 50
FILES..... 29
FLATTERS..... 46
FOREPUNCHES..... 35
FULLERS..... 46
HOOF GAUGES..... 37
HOOF KNIVES..... 31
HOOF TESTERS..... 37
KNIFE SHARPENERS..... 30
LOOP KNIVES/GOUGES..... 30
MAGNETS..... 36
MALLET..... 44
NAIL NIPPERS..... 33
NIPPER SPRINGS..... 33
NIPPERS..... 32
PAD CUTTER..... 36
PEDDINGHAUS SPECIALTY HAMMERS..... 45
PRITCHELS..... 35
PULLOFFS..... 33
PUNCHES..... 47
RASP HANDLES..... 29

TOOLS, continued..... 28-50
WIRE BRUSHES..... 37
RASPS & BUFFERS..... 28
ROUNDING HAMMERS..... 42
RULERS..... 36
SAFETY EQUIPMENT..... 38
SHOE SPREADERS..... 32
SLEDGE HAMMERS..... 43
SOCKETS..... 48
SPRING SWAGES..... 48
STAKES..... 49-50
TAILGATE SHEAR..... 36
TEMPERATURE CRAYONS..... 81
TEXTURE FORMING TOOLS..... 48
TONGS..... 39-41
TOOL LOCKS..... 36
TOOTH FLOAT EQUIPMENT..... 62
TOP SWAGES..... 46
WING DIVIDERS..... 37
WELDING COMPOUND..... 52

Centaur Forge LLC

Toll Free: 800-666-9175

By Mail: 117 N. Spring St., Burlington, WI 53105

website: www.centaurforge.com

Visit our Stores

117 North Spring St.

Burlington, WI 53105

1367 B Industrial Dr.

New Braunfels, TX 78130

ORDER FORM

Date _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State & Zip Code _____

Telephone to contact you _____

E-Mail Address: _____

for tracking number to be sent

Ship to address: _____

Ship Via:

☐ UPS Ground ☐ UPS 2 Day ☐ UPS Overnight

☐ Commercial Truck

ITEM CODE	QUANTITY ORDERED	FULL DESCRIPTION OF ITEM ORDERED	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL COST

SUBTOTAL:

SHIPPING CHARGES:

TAXES WILL BE ADDED TO ORDERS SHIPPED TO TEXAS AND WISCONSIN

TOTAL:

Form of Payment:

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Cashier's Check ☐ C.O.D. (Cashier's Check or Money Order Only)

☐ Wire Transfer ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

Card number _____ Expiration date _____

Issuing bank _____ Signature _____

Toll Free: 800-666-9175
By Mail: 117 N. Spring St., Burlington, WI 53105
website: www.centaaurforge.com

New Braunfels, TX 78130

Date _____

Name _____

Address

City _____

State & Zip Code

Telephone to contact you

E-Mail Address:

for tracking number to be sent

Ship to address: _____

Ship Via:

☐ UPS Ground ☐ UPS 2 Day ☐ UPS Overnight

☐ Commercial Truck

SUBTOTAL:

SHIPPING CHARGES:

TAXES WILL BE ADDED TO ORDERS SHIPPED TO TEXAS AND WISCONSIN

TOTAL:

Form of Payment:

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Cashier's Check ☐ C.O.D. (Cashier's Check or Money Order Only)

☐ Wire Transfer ☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express ☐ Discover

Card number Expiration date

Issuing bank _____ Signature _____

CENTAUR FORGE TERMS & CONDITIONS

Your Satisfaction is guaranteed! If it is not right, tell us and we will make it right!

Order on the web at www.centaurforge.com or by calling 1-800-666-9175.

Or, visit our stores in New Braunfels, Texas or Burlington, Wisconsin.

TEXAS STORE: Open 7:30 am to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday at:

1367B Industrial Drive, New Braunfels, Texas

WISCONSIN STORE: Open 7:30 am to 6 p.m. Monday thru Friday and Saturday 8 am to noon at:

117 N. Spring Street, Burlington, Wisconsin

Payment: We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard, Visa, and American Express. We will ship UPS COD for a surcharge of \$7.50 per package. COD orders require a cashier's check or money order made to Centaur Forge. For international orders, we also accept wire transfers. All international payments are denominated in US Dollars. International order bank charges are additional.

Shipping: For in-stock orders received by 3:30 pm central time, we ship same day. We will offer you the most economical shipping method available to meet your delivery needs and will provide a shipper number for package tracking.

Back Orders: In the unlikely event we are out of stock on a regularly stocked item, we will ship it to you when we receive it or offer you the opportunity to cancel your order.

Special Orders: We'll find it, price it, and let you know how fast we can get it to you. And we'll bird-dog it until you get it. We want you to get what you need, especially hard to find tools and supplies. When we have located and priced your item, we'll get it on its way to you as soon as we receive your payment!

Returns: Wrong product? Other problem? During the first fifteen days after an order, we're glad to take back unused products in original containers. Just call us first for a return number. Please have your receipt available when calling!

Web specials: From time to time we may post special web-only prices and offers. Visit often for the most up to date news.

Prices are subject to change.

The Centaur Forge Summer 2008 Sourcebook for all your blacksmithing and farrier product needs!



New Braunfels, TX Store
1267B Industrial Drive
New Braunfels, TX
M-F 7:30 am to 6 pm

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-666-9175
On the web at www.centaurforge.com

Burlington, WI Store
117 N. Spring Street
Burlington, WI
M-F 7:30 am to 6 pm
Sat 8am to Noon

Centaur Forge LLC

117 North Spring St.
Burlington, WI 53105-0340